



**SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS Co., Ltd.**

**Interim Business Report**

For the quarter ended September 30, 2016

Certain statements in the document, other than purely historical information, including estimates, projections, statements relating to our business plans, objectives and expected operating results, and the assumptions upon which those statements are based, are “forward-looking statements.” Forward-looking statements are based on current expectations and assumptions that are subject to risks and uncertainties which may cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements. A detailed discussion of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results and events to differ materially from such forward-looking statements is included in our financial reports available on our website.

See, also, 『Note on Forward-Looking Statements』 in preamble of 『II. Business Overview』.

## Table of Contents

<b>Certification .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>I. Corporate Overview .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>II. Businesses Overview .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>III. Financial Affairs.....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>IV. Auditor’s Report .....</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>V. Management Discussion and Analysis.....</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>VI. Corporate Governance .....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>VII. Information on Shareholders .....</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>VIII. Executives and Employees .....</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>IX. Affiliates and Subsidiaries .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>X. Related Party Transactions .....</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>XI. Other Information.....</b>	<b>175</b>

# Certification

## Letter of Certification

We, Oh-Hyun Kwon and Sang-Hoon Lee, as CEO and executive of the company in charge of reporting, certify that we have reviewed the interim business report of Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. for the nine-months ended September 30, 2016.

Based on our knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary that would be misleading with respect to the period covered by this report.

Based on our knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in the report, fairly present in all materials respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report.

We confirm that Samsung Electronics operates an Internal Accounting Management System, responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting, as defined in Article 2.2 and 2.3 of the External Audit Act. We have disclosed our most recent evaluation of internal controls over financial reporting to the Company's auditors and to the audit committee of the Company's board of directors.

Date: 2016. 11. 14

Oh-Hyun Kwon



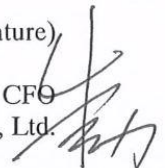
(signature)

Vice Chairman and CEO,  
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

Executive responsible for reporting:

Sang-Hoon Lee (signature)

President and CFO  
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.



# I. Corporate Overview

## 1. Overview

### A. Legal, Commercial Name:

- Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

### B. Date of Establishment:

- Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (“SEC”) was established as Samsung Electronics Industry Co., Ltd. on January 13, 1969, and held an initial public offering on June 11, 1975.
- SEC changed its name from Samsung Electronics Industry Co., Ltd. to Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. following a resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders on February 28, 1984.

### C. Address, Phone Number, and English Language Website of the Corporate Headquarter

- Address: 129, Samsung-ro, Yeongtong-gu, Suwon, Gyeonggi-do, Korea
- Phone Number: 82-31-200-1114
- Website: [http:// www.samsung.com/sec](http://www.samsung.com/sec)

### D. The Company is not subject to Article 2 of the Framework Act on Small and Medium Enterprises.

### E. Core Businesses

- The Company (defined below) separately oversees three independent self-determining divisions (each a “**Division**”), CE (Consumer Electronics), IM (Information Technology & Mobile Communications), and DS (Device Solutions).

Products in each Division are presented below:

Division	Products
CE	TV, Monitor, Printer, Air Conditioner, Refrigerator, Washing Machine, Medical Devices, etc.
IM	HHP, Network System, Computer, Digital Camera, etc.
DS	DRAM, NAND Flash, Mobile AP, LCD panel, OLED panel, LED, etc.

The Company is a global electronics company comprised of the headquarters in Korea and 165 subsidiaries (SEC and its subsidiaries collectively, “Samsung Electronics” or the “Company”) across the world including nine (9) regional headquarters for the CE and IM Divisions and five (5) regional headquarters for the DS Division.

#### [CE Division]

The CE Division is leading the global digital era by continuously offering new products with innovative technology, unique design, and enhanced value propositions.

TV is the core product of CE. The Company has maintained its market leadership position for the past ten (10) consecutive years by leveraging competitive advantages in hardware such as LCD/LED TVs as well as software driven product features within our Smart TV product portfolio.

## [IM Division]

The IM Division is at the forefront of mobile lifestyle innovation with consumer-friendly products such as the premium ‘GALAXY’ series, while driving the paradigm shift in the market beyond mobile convergence to focus on software.

The IM Division is focused on meeting market demand by enhancing mobile product differentiation through seamless integration of key features from various product categories.

The IM Division expects increased convergence of mobile phones, digital media devices and personal computers, cameras and other devices in smartphones and tablets, with both serving as replacements for certain devices. As a result, the IM Division has made, and will continue to make, significant investments in research and development of new technologies, products and services.

In addition to handheld phone (“HHP”) products including smartphones, the IM Division is also leading technological development and standardization in the global networks system market including Long Term Evolution (“LTE”).

## [DS Division]

The DS Division is comprised of the semiconductor sub-division and the display panel business. The semiconductor sub-division (“Semiconductor Sub-Division”) is further divided into the memory business and the system LSI business. The Company’s memory business unit (“Memory” or “Memory Business Unit”) manufactures and sells DRAM and NAND products. The Company’s system LSI business unit (“System LSI”) manufactures mobile application processors (“Mobile APs” or “APs”) and customized logic products. The display business (“DP Business Unit”) manufactures and sells display panels (“DP”).

The Company is constantly working to increase its influence on end-product manufacturers and create new demand by developing high quality components and through technological breakthroughs, as it has done with high-end 3D TV panels and in memory components like DRAM by increasing capacity by increasing density.

The Memory Business Unit produces differentiated products and has maintained the top position in the global memory market by continuously applying the latest advanced process technology ahead of the competition with each technological iteration. The system LSI market is shifting from PCs to mobile devices. Like its sibling, the System LSI business unit is plans to stay at the forefront of this market by offering differentiated products created using the latest advanced process technology and through efficient inventory management.

The Company’s TFT-LCD business has been maintaining its position as a leader in the global flat panel display market by developing evermore higher resolution panels that are more energy efficient and by producing these panels more cost efficiently with a higher yield rate.

OLED is increasingly and rapidly replacing TFT-LCD in smart phones and other IT devices. The Company is also a market leader in the OLED displays, reaping the benefits of its continued investment and technological breakthroughs.

☞ See 『II. Businesses Overview』, for more details about each Division.

## F. Affiliates

SEC is an affiliate of the Samsung group as defined under Korea's Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act ("Samsung Group").

As of September 30, 2016, Samsung Group had a total of fifty-eight (58) domestic affiliates, reduction of six (6) affiliates (Nuri Solution, Samsung Fine Chemicals, S-EnPol, Hantok Chemicals, SDI-Chemical Co., Ltd., Jeongahm Wind Power) and addition of two (2) affiliates (Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance Financial Service, SDI-Chemical Co., Ltd.) when compared to December 31, 2015. Among the Samsung Group's fifty-eight (58) domestic affiliates, fifteen (15) affiliates including Samsung Electronics are listed, and forty-three (43) affiliates are unlisted.

[As of September 30, 2016]

	No. of affiliates	Name of affiliates
<b>Listed</b>	<b>15</b>	Samsung C&T, Samsung Electronics, Samsung SDI, SEMCO, Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance, Samsung Heavy Industries, Samsung Life Insurance, MULTICAMPUS, Samsung Securities, Samsung SDS, Samsung Card, Samsung Engineering, S1, Cheil Worldwide, Hotel Shilla
<b>Unlisted</b>	<b>43</b>	Seoul Lakeside CC, Samwoo Architects & Engineers, CVnet Corporation, Samsung Biologics, Samsung Bioepis, Samsung Display, Samsung Corning Advanced Glass, SU Materials, STECO, SEMES, Samsung Electronics Service, Samsung Electronics Sales, Samsung Electronics Logitech, Suwon Samsung Bluewings FC, Samsung Medison, Samsung Claim Adjustment Service, Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance Service, Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance Financial Service, Daejung Offshore Wind Power Co., Ltd., Samsung Futures, Samsung Asset Management, Saengbo, Samsung Life Service, Samsung SRA Asset Management, Samsung Life Financial Service, SD Flex, Cheil Fashion Retail Co., Ltd., Natural9, Samsung Welstory, Allat, SECUI, STM, S-Core, OpenHands, Miracom, Samsung Card Customer Service, Human TSS, S-1CRM, Shilla Stay, HDC Shilla Duty Free LTD, SERI, Samsung Lions, Samsung Venture Investment Corporation
<b>Total</b>	<b>58</b>	

※ Effective March 11, 2016, CREDU changed its name to Multicampus Co., Ltd.

※ Effective April 1, 2016, Colombo Korea changed its name to Cheil Fashion Retail Co., Ltd.

※ Allat will be excluded from the Company group in November (sold its shares on September 30, 2016)

☞ See 『IX. Affiliates and Subsidiaries』 for more details about domestic and overseas affiliates.

## G. Subsidiaries Subject to Consolidated Financial Statements

As of September 30, 2016, Samsung Electronics' consolidated subsidiaries totaled 165 with the addition of fifteen (15) newly established or acquired subsidiaries and the subtraction of nine (9) subsidiaries when compared to December 31, 2015. Below is the list of consolidated subsidiaries.

(Unit: KRW million)

Name of Subsidiaries	Date of Establishment	Major business	Dec 31, 2015 Assets	% ownership	Classified as major subsidiary (Y/N)
Samsung Electronics America Inc.	1978.07	Sale of electronic goods	14,875,687	Over 50%	Y
NexusDX Inc.	2009.07	Medical equipment	9,513	Over 50%	N
NeuroLogica Corp.	2004.02	Medical equipment	210,095	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Receivables Corporation	1998.03	Receivable management	2,627,030	Over 50%	Y
Dacor Holdings, Inc.	1998.12	Holding Company	21,928	Over 50%	N
Dacor	1965.03	Production and sale of home appliances	21,603	Over 50%	N
Dacor Canada Co.	2001.06	Sale of home appliances	515	Over 50%	N
EverythingDacor.com, Inc.	2006.06	Sale of home appliances	313	Over 50%	N
Distinctive Appliances of California, Inc.	2014.06	Sale of home appliances	389	Over 50%	N
Quietside LLC	2001.07	Sale of Air-conditioner	23,837	Over 50%	N
SmartThings, Inc.	2012.04	Sale of smart-home devices	214,616	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Oak Holdings, Inc.	2016.06	Holding company	0	Over 50%	N
Joyent, Inc.	2005.03	Cloud services	12,583	Over 50%	N
Samsung Pay, Inc.	2006.03	Develop and provide mobile payment services	300,278	Over 50%	Y
Stellus Technologies, Inc.	2015.11	Production and sales of storage systems	0	Over 50%	N
Prismview, LLC (formerly YESCO Electronics LLC)	2007.10	LED display panel production and sales	47,294	Over 50%	N
Samsung Semiconductor Inc.	1983.07	Sale of semiconductors and display panels	8,288,391	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Canada Inc.	1980.07	Sale of electronic goods	465,801	Over 50%	Y
PrinterOn Inc.	2000.04	Sale of printing solutions	6,773	Over 50%	N
PrinterOn America Corporation	1986.04	Sale of printing solutions	74	Over 50%	N
AdGear Technologies Inc.	2010.08	Digital advertising platform	5,585	Over 50%	N
RT SV CO-INVEST, LP	2014.02	Investment in venture firms	13,557	Over 50%	N
Samsung Research America, Inc	1988.10	R&D	274,403	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Next LLC	2016.08	Holding company	0	Over 50%	N
Samsung Next Fund LLC	2016.08	Investment in venture firms and new technologies	0	Over 50%	N
Samsung International Inc.	1983.10	Production of TVs and monitors	51,164	Over 50%	N
Samsung Mexicana S.A. de C.V	1988.03	Production of electronic goods	884,512	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC.	1996.02	Production of semiconductors	6,179,289	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V.	1995.07	Sale of electronic goods	1,030,161	Over 50%	Y
SEMES America Inc.	1998.10	Semiconductor equipment	1,050	Over 50%	N

Name of Subsidiaries	Date of Establishment	Major business	Dec 31, 2015 Assets	% ownership	Classified as major subsidiary (Y/N)
Samsung Electronics Digital Appliance Mexico, SA de CV	2012.12	Production of electronic goods	435,513	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica Miami, Inc.	1995.05	Sale of electronic goods	194,088	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica (Zona Libre)	1989.04	Sale of electronic goods	318,028	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Venezuela, C.A.	2010.05	Marketing and services	4,599	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronica Colombia S.A.	1997.03	Sale of electronic goods	376,453	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Panama. S.A.	2012.07	Consulting	9,529	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronica da Amazonia Ltda.	1995.01	Production and sale of electronic goods	3,114,334	Over 50%	Y
Simpres Comercio, Locacao e Servicos S.A.	2005.02	Sale of printing solutions	130,007	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Argentina S.A.	1996.06	Marketing and services	40,459	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Chile Limitada	2002.12	Sale of electronic goods	345,850	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Peru S.A.C.	2010.04	Sale of electronic goods	206,571	Over 50%	Y
Beijing Integrated Circuit Industry International Fund, L.P	2014.12	Investment in venture firms	18,707	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd.	1995.07	Sale of electronic goods	1,125,885	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics(London) Ltd.	1999.01	Holding company	7,627	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Holding GmbH	1982.02	Holding company	383,777	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Semiconductor Europe GmbH	1987.12	Sale of semiconductors and display panels	904,359	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics GmbH	1984.12	Sale of electronic goods	1,820,922	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Iberia, S.A.	1989.01	Sale of electronic goods	642,393	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics France S.A.S	1988.01	Sale of electronic goods	908,971	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Hungarian Private Co. Ltd.	1989.10	Production and sale of electronic goods	1,254,673	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Czech and Slovak s.r.o.	2010.01	Sale of electronic goods	133,947	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Italia S.P.A.	1991.04	Sale of electronic goods	768,278	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics B.V.	1991.05	Logistics	1,894,614	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	1995.07	Sale of electronic goods	1,264,497	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Display Slovakia s.r.o.	2007.03	Display panel processing	156,256	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Romania LLC	2007.09	Sale of electronic goods	188,451	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Polska, SP.Zo.o	1996.04	Sale of electronic goods	457,516	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Portuguesa S.A.	1982.09	Sale of electronic goods	155,940	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Nordic Aktiebolag	1992.03	Sale of electronic goods	701,525	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Semiconductor Europe Ltd.	1997.04	Sale of semiconductors and display panels	90,287	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Austria GmbH	2002.01	Sale of electronic goods	289,807	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Switzerland GmbH	2013.05	Sale of electronic goods	145,143	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Slovakia s.r.o	2002.06	Production of TVs and monitors	1,888,341	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Baltics SIA	2001.10	Sale of electronic goods	69,023	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A.	2008.10	Holding company	6,989,207	Over 50%	Y



Name of Subsidiaries	Date of Establishment	Major business	Dec 31, 2015 Assets	% ownership	Classified as major subsidiary (Y/N)
Samsung Electronics Poland Manufacturing SP.Zo.o	2010.02	Production of home appliances	317,465	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Greece S.A.	2010.04	Sale of electronic goods	93,625	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Nanoradio Design Center	2004.02	R&D	24,043	Over 50%	N
Samsung Denmark Research Center ApS	2012.09	R&D	20,389	Over 50%	N
Samsung France Research Center SARL	2012.10	R&D	20,653	Over 50%	N
Samsung Cambridge Solution Centre Limited	2012.09	R&D	129,225	Over 50%	Y
PrinterOn Europe Limited	2013.11	Sale of printing solutions	76	Over 50%	N
Joyent Ltd.	2014.04	Cloud services	107	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Overseas B.V.	1997.01	Sale of electronic goods	105,859	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Rus LLC	1999.03	Marketing	7,104	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Rus Company LLC	2006.10	Sale of electronic goods	598,708	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Ukraine LLC	2004.01	Marketing	0	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Ukraine Company LLC	2008.09	Sale of electronic goods	107,816	Over 50%	Y
Samsung R&D Institute Rus LLC	2011.11	R&D	10,121	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Kazakhstan LLP	2006.07	Marketing	1,010	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Central Eurasia LLP	2008.09	Sale of electronic goods	82,420	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Caucasus Co., Ltd.	2014.10	Marketing	2,237	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Rus Kaluga LLC	2007.07	Production of TVs	608,200	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics West Africa	2010.03	Marketing	48,471	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics East Africa	2011.12	Marketing	40,347	Over 50%	N
Samsung Gulf Electronics Co., Ltd.	1995.05	Sale of electronic goods	952,236	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Egypt S.A.E	2012.07	Production and sale of electronic goods	539,155	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Israel Ltd.	2012.09	Marketing	5,377	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Tunisia S.A.R.L	2012.09	Marketing	2,637	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Pakistan(Private) Ltd.	2012.11	Marketing	2,492	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics South Africa(Pty) Ltd.	1994.06	Sale of electronic goods	603,300	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics South Africa Production (pty) Ltd.	2014.07	Production of TV and monitors	38,848	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Turkey	1984.12	Sale of electronic goods	578,873	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Semiconductor Israel R&D Center Ltd.	2007.10	R&D	37,860	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Levant Co.,Ltd.	2009.07	Sale of electronic goods	365,939	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Maghreb Arab	2009.11	Sale of electronic goods	100,686	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Japan Corporation	1975.12	Sale of electronic goods	656,101	Over 50%	Y
Samsung R&D Institute Japan Co. Ltd	1992.08	R&D	157,461	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Japan Co., Ltd.	2008.09	Sale of electronic goods	301,514	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Display (M) Sdn. Bhd.	1995.03	Production and sale of electronic goods	246,755	Over 50%	Y

Name of Subsidiaries	Date of Establishment	Major business	Dec 31, 2015 Assets	% ownership	Classified as major subsidiary (Y/N)
Samsung Medison India Private Ltd.	2009.01	Medical equipment	32	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics (M) Sdn. Bhd.	1989.09	Production of home appliances	117,879	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Vina Electronics Co., Ltd.	1995.01	Production and sale of electronic goods	350,158	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	2006.07	Sale of electronic goods	4,227,798	Over 50%	Y
Samsung India Electronics Private Ltd.	1995.08	Production and sale of electronic goods	3,723,127	Over 50%	Y
Samsung R&D Institute India-Bangalore Private Ltd.	2005.05	R&D	147,149	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Australia Pty. Ltd.	1987.11	Sale of electronic goods	431,714	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics New Zealand Limited	2013.09	Sale of electronic goods	53,454	Over 50%	N
PT Samsung Electronics Indonesia	1991.08	Production and sale of electronic goods	964,021	Over 50%	Y
PT Samsung Telecommunications Indonesia	2003.03	Sale of telecom systems and services	2,011	Over 50%	N
Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	1988.10	Production and sale of electronic goods	1,889,410	Over 50%	Y
Laos Samsung Electronics Sole Co., Ltd	2016.09	Marketing	0	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Philippines Corporation	1996.03	Sale of electronic goods	197,197	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Display Vietnam Co., Ltd	2014.07	Display panel production	961,730	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Malaysia Electronics (SME) Sdn. Bhd.	2003.05	Sale of electronic goods	312,263	Over 50%	Y
Samsung R&D Institute BanglaDesh	2010.08	R&D	8,242	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Vietnam Co., Ltd.	2008.03	Production of electronic goods	7,829,507	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd.	2013.03	Production of telecom products	6,571,798	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co. Ltd.,	2015.02	Production of CE goods	415,465	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Display Dongguan Co., Ltd.	2001.11	Display panel production	1,276,263	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Display TianJin Co., Ltd.	2004.06	Display panel production	958,820	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Hong Kong Co., Ltd.	1988.09	Sale of electronic goods	948,800	Over 50%	Y
Suzhou Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	1995.04	Production of home appliances	637,485	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Suzhou Electronics Export Co., Ltd.	1995.04	Production of home appliances	385,732	Over 50%	Y
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	1996.03	Sale of electronic goods	12,748,395	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Mobile R&D Center, China-Guangzhou	2010.01	R&D	52,046	Over 50%	N
Samsung Tianjin Mobile Development Center	2010.08	R&D	24,628	Over 50%	N
Samsung R&D Institute China-Shenzhen	2013.03	R&D	12,014	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics Suzhou Semiconductor Co., Ltd.	1994.12	Semiconductor processing	836,562	Over 50%	Y
SEMES (XIAN) Co., Ltd.	2013.07	Semiconductor equipment	1,001	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics (Shandong) Digital Printing Co., Ltd.	1993.03	Production of printers	853,982	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Huizhou Co., Ltd.	1992.12	Production of electronic goods	6,192,974	Over 50%	Y
Tianjin Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	1993.04	Production of TV and monitors	858,675	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd.	1994.11	Sale of electronic goods	1,253,480	Over 50%	Y
Beijing Samsung Telecom R&D Center	2000.09	R&D	65,595	Over 50%	N

Name of Subsidiaries	Date of Establishment	Major business	Dec 31, 2015 Assets	% ownership	Classified as major subsidiary (Y/N)
Tianjin Samsung Telecom Technology Co., Ltd.	2001.03	Production of telecom products	2,075,123	Over 50%	Y
Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor Co., Ltd.	2001.10	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	3,792,437	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Suzhou Computer Co., Ltd.	2002.09	Production of electronic goods	886,593	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Suzhou Module Co., Ltd	2002.09	Display panel processing	684,646	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Suzhou LCD Co., Ltd	2011.07	Display panel production	2,784,122	Over 50%	Y
Shenzhen Samsung Electronics Telecommunication Co., Ltd.	2002.02	Sale of telecom products	118,697	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Semiconductor (China) R&D Co., Ltd.	2003.04	R&D	24,818	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics China R&D Center	2004.05	R&D	35,644	Over 50%	N
Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd.	2012.09	Semiconductor production	9,742,388	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Semiconductor Xian	2016.04	Sale of semiconductor and display panels	0	Over 50%	N
Samsung Electronics (Beijing) Service Company Ltd.	2005.01	Services	160,151	Over 50%	Y
Tianjin Samsung LED Co., Ltd.	2009.05	LED production	349,963	Over 50%	Y
Tianjin Samsung Opto-Electronics Co., Ltd.	1994.02	Camera/camcorder production	125,762	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Display	2012.04	Display panel sales and production	39,225,460	Over 50%	Y
SU Materials	2011.08	Display panel component production	26,131	Over 50%	N
STECO	1995.06	Semiconductor component production	73,744	Over 50%	N
SEMES	1993.01	Semiconductor/FPD manufacturing equipment	717,229	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Service	1998.10	Electronics goods repair services	296,104	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Sales	1996.07	Sales of electronic goods	550,655	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Electronics Logitech	1998.04	Total logistics services	146,052	Over 50%	Y
Samsung Medison	1985.07	Medical equipment	315,073	Over 50%	Y
SVIC #20 Venture Capital Union	2011.03	Investment in venture firms and new technologies	24,852	Over 50%	N
SVIC #21 Venture Capital Union	2011.11	Investment in venture firms and new technologies	181,200	Over 50%	Y
SVIC #22 Venture Capital Union	2011.11	Investment in venture firms and new technologies	163,503	Over 50%	Y
SVIC #23 Venture Capital Union	2012.10	Investment in venture firms and new technologies	29,364	Over 50%	N
SVIC #26 Venture Capital Union	2014.11	Investment in venture firms and new technologies	105,021	Over 50%	Y
SVIC #27 Venture Capital Union	2014.09	Investment in venture firms and new technologies	16,567	Over 50%	N
SVIC #28 Venture Capital Union	2015.02	Investment in venture firms and new technologies	64,453	Over 50%	N
SVIC #29 Venture Capital Union	2015.04	Investment in venture firms and new technologies	5,291	Over 50%	N
SVIC #32 Venture Capital Union	2016.08	Investment in venture firms and new technologies	0	Over 50%	N

※ Companies with over KRW 75 billion in total assets as of December 31, 2015, are classified as major subsidiaries.

※ See 『II. Businesses Overview』 for additional information about major business segments.

**(Changes in Subsidiaries)**

	AMER	Europe/ MEA/ CIS	Asia	China	Domestic	Total	Increase	Decrease
Dec 31, 2011	26	51	25	30	24	156		
Dec 31, 2012	30	61	23	32	20	166	<p><b>[Domestic: 2]</b> Samsung Display Co., Ltd., SVIC #23 Venture Capital Union</p> <p><b>[Americas: 8]</b> Samsung LED AMERICA, Inc., mSpot Inc., Nanoradio Inc., Samsung Electronics Panama. S.A, Samsung Electronics Corporative SA de CV, Samsung Electronics Digital Appliance, Mexico SA de CV, Nvelo, Inc., Newton Sub. Corp.</p> <p><b>[Europe/MEA/CIS: 11]</b> Samsung LED Europe GmbH, Samsung Nanoradio Design Center, Nanoradio Hellas AE, General RF Modules AB, Samsung Cambridge Solution Centre Limited, Samsung Denmark Research Center ApS, Samsung Electronics Egypt S.A.E, Samsung Electronics Tunisia S.A.R.L, Samsung Electronics Israel, Samsung France Research Center SARL, Samsung Electronics Pakistan(Private) Ltd.</p> <p><b>[China: 2]</b> Tianjin Samsung LED Co., Ltd., Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd.</p>	<p><b>[Domestic: 6]</b> Medison Healthcare, Samsung Mobile Display Co., Ltd., S-LCD Co., Ltd., SVIC #7 Venture Capital Union Prosonic Co., Ltd., SEHF Korea Co., Ltd.</p> <p><b>[Americas: 4]</b> Samsung LED AMERICA, Inc., HX Diagnostics, Inc., HX Reagents, Inc., Nanoradio Inc.</p> <p><b>[Europe/MEA/CIS: 1]</b> Samsung LED Europe GmbH</p> <p><b>[Asia: 2]</b> Samsung Asia Private Ltd., Samsung Medison Japan Co., Ltd.</p>
Dec 31, 2013	25	55	22	33	18	153	<p><b>[Americas: 2]</b> NeuroLogica Corp., Intellectual Keystone Technology LLC.</p> <p><b>[Europe/MEA/CIS: 1]</b> Samsung Electronics Switzerland GmbH</p> <p><b>[Asia: 2]</b> Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd., Samsung Electronics New Zealand Ltd.</p> <p><b>[China: 3]</b> Samsung Network R&amp;D Center China-Shenzhen, Samsung R&amp;D Institute China-Xian, SEMES (XIAN) Co., Ltd.</p>	<p><b>[Domestic: 2]</b> Secron, GES</p> <p><b>[Americas: 7]</b> Newton Sub. Corp., mSpot, Inc., Deltapoint Cardiac Diagnostics, Inc., Samsung Medison America, Inc., Intellectual Keystone Technology LLC., Samsung Medison Brasil Ltda., Samsung Electronics Corporativo, SA de CV</p> <p><b>[Europe/MEA/CIS: 7]</b> Samsung Telecoms (UK) Ltd., Samsung LCD Netherlands R&amp;D Center B.V, Samsung LCD Netherlands R&amp;D Center (UK) Limited, General RF Modules AB, Samsung Medison France S.A.S., Samsung Opto-Electronics GmbH, Samsung Medison Italia S.r.l.</p> <p><b>[Asia: 3]</b> Samsung Electronic Philippines Manufacturing Corp., Batino Realty Corporation, TNP Small/Medium Size &amp; Venture Enterprises Growth Promotion Investment Limited Partnership(TSUNAMI)</p> <p><b>[China: 2]</b> Samsung LCD Netherlands R&amp;D Center (HK)Limited, Medison (shanghai) Co., Ltd.</p>
Dec 31, 2014	30	56	22	32	18	158	<p><b>[Domestic : 2]</b> SVIC #26 Venture Capital Union SVIC #27 Venture Capital Union</p> <p><b>[America: 6]</b> RT SV CO-INVEST, LP, QuietSide LLC, SmartThings, Inc., PrinterOn Inc., PrinterOn America Corporation, 1397011 Ontario Ltd.</p> <p><b>[Europe/MEA/CIS: 3]</b> PrinterOn Europe Limited, Samsung Electronics South Africa Production(pty) Ltd., Samsung Electronics Caucasus Co., Ltd.</p> <p><b>[Asia : 1]</b> Samsung Display Bac Ninh</p>	<p><b>[Domestic: 2]</b> Samsung Blue Wings, World Cyber Games</p> <p><b>[America: 1]</b> 1397011 Ontario Ltd.</p> <p><b>[Europe: 2]</b> Samsung Medison Europe B.V Nanogen Recognomics GmbH</p> <p><b>[Asia: 1]</b> Medison Medical Systems India Private Ltd.</p> <p><b>[China: 1]</b> Medison Medical Equipment Shanghai Co., Ltd..</p>

Dec 31, 2015	33	55	24	30	17	159	<p><b>[Domestic : 2]</b> SVIC #28 Venture Capital Union SVIC #29 Venture Capital Union <b>[America: 6]</b> Simpres Comercio, Locacao e Servicos S.A., Samsung Pay, Inc. (formerly LooPay, Inc.), YESCO Electronics LLC, Paymate Global, Inc., Beijing Integrated Circuit Industry International Fund, Stellus Technologies <b>[Asia: 2]</b> Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co. Ltd. Future Technology &amp; Service</p>	<p><b>[Domestic: 3]</b> RAY High Pioneer Private Investment Trust #1, SVIC #6 Venture Capital Union <b>[America: 3]</b> Samsung Telecommunications America LLC., Paymate Global, Inc., Nvelo, Inc. <b>[China: 2]</b> Samsung Electronics Hainan Fiberoptics Co.,Ltd Samsung Medison Shanghai Medical Instrument Co., Ltd <b>[Europe: 1]</b> Nanoradio Hellas AE</p>
Sep 30, 2016	42	54	23	29	17	165	<p><b>[Domestic : 1]</b> SVIC #32 Venture Capital Union <b>[America: 11]</b> Samsung Oak Holdings, Inc., Joyent, Inc., Joyent Canada, Inc., AdGear Technologies Inc., Samsung Next LLC, Samsung Next Fund LLC, Dacor Holdings, Inc., Dacor, Dacor Canada Co., EverythingDacor.com, Inc., Distinctive Appliances of California, Inc. <b>[Europe: 1]</b> Joyent Ltd. <b>[Asia: 1]</b> Laos Samsung Electronics Sole Co., Ltd <b>[China: 1]</b> Samsung Semiconductor Xian</p>	<p><b>[Domestic : 1]</b> SVIC #14 Venture Capital Union <b>[America: 2]</b> Grandis, Inc., Joyent Canada, Inc. <b>[Europe/CIS: 2]</b> Samsung Russia Service Centre, SonoAce Deutschland GmbH <b>[Asia: 2]</b> Samsung Telecommunications Malaysia, Future Technology &amp; Service <b>[China: 2]</b> Samsung R&amp;D Institute China-Xian, Samsung Electronics Shanghai Telecommunication Co., Ltd.</p>

※ AMER = America; MEA = Middle East and Africa, CIS = Commonwealth of Independent States

## H. Credit Rating

SEC's credit rating is assessed by two external credit ratings agencies. As of September 30, 2016, SEC's credit ratings are: "A1" and investment outlook is stable, as rated by Moody's; and "A+" and investment outlook is stable, as rated by S&P.

Date	Securities	Ratings	Credit Rating Agency	Rating Range	Note
'14.08	Corporate bond	A+	S&P (USA)	(AAA ~ D)	Annual Review
'14.10	Corporate bond	A1	Moody's (USA)	(Aaa ~ C)	
'15.05	Corporate bond	A1	Moody's (USA)	(Aaa ~ C)	
'15.09	Corporate bond	A+	S&P (USA)	(AAA ~ D)	
'16.07	Corporate bond	A+	S&P (USA)	(AAA ~ D)	
'16.08	Corporate bond	A1	Moody's (USA)	(Aaa ~ C)	

## 2. Company History

(The Information disclosed below outlines major changes to the Company such as asset transfers, M&A, and security offerings)

2011.01.01	Merged with Samsung Electronics Gwangju
2011.02.16	Acquired shares of Prosonic (100%) and Medison (43.5%)
2011.04.19	Signed a comprehensive partnership agreement (including HDD business transfer) with Seagate
2011.04.29	Acquired additional shares of Medison (22.3%)
2011.07.01	Transferred solar cell business to Samsung SDI
2011.07.22	Samsung Information System America ("SISA"), a subsidiary of SEC, acquired shares of Grandis (100%)
2012.01.19	Acquired remaining shares of S-LCD Corporation (50%) from SONY
2012.04.01	Separated LCD business (established Samsung Display)
2012.04.01	Merged Samsung LED into SEC
2012.04.10	Samsung Electronics America ("SEA"), a subsidiary of SEC, issued USD \$1 billion of corporate bonds.
2012.07.01	Samsung Mobile Display merged with S-LCD (a subsidiary of Samsung Display)
2012.09.01	Samsung Medison, a subsidiary of SEC, merged with Prosonic
2012.12.01	Merged SEHF Korea into SEC
2013.01.01	Merged SECRON with GES (a subsidiary of SEMES)
2013.01.28	SEA acquired shares of NeuroLogica (100%)
2014.01.15	Samsung Display disposed of stock of Samsung Corning Precision Materials and purchased convertible preferred shares of Corning Incorporated
2014.08.18	SEA acquired shares of SmartThings (100%)
2015.01.01	SEA merged with Samsung Telecommunications America LLC ("STA")
2015.02.23	SEA acquired shares of LoopPay (100%)
2016.01.28	Sold shares of Samsung Card (37.5%)
2016.06.24	SEA acquired shares of Joyent (100%)
2016.09.07	SEA acquired shares of Dacor (100%)

※ The Samsung Electronics Headquarters Address is: 129, Samsung-ro (Maetan-dong), Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si, Gyeonggi-do

### **(Important Changes in Management Executives)**

Following the annual general meeting of shareholders on March 16, 2012, of the three Executive Directors with expiring terms (Gee-Sung Choi, Yoon-Woo Lee, Ju-Hwa Yoon), Yoon-Woo Lee retired and Gee-Sung Choi and Ju-Hwa Yoon were re-appointed. Oh-Hyun Kwon was newly appointed as Executive Director. In addition, of the three Independent Directors with expiring terms (Dong-Min Yoon, Jae-Woong Lee, Oh-Soo Park), Jae-Woong Lee and Oh-Soo Park retired and Dong-Min Yoon was re-appointed. Han-Joong Kim and Byeong-Gi Lee were newly appointed as Independent Directors.

On June 8, 2012, Oh-Hyun Kwon succeeded Gee-Sung Choi as CEO.

On February 7, 2013, Independent Director Dong-Min Yoon retired (deceased).

On March 14, 2013, Executive Directors Gee-Sung Choi and Ju-Hwa Yoon resigned.

Following the shareholders' meeting on March 15, 2013, Boo-Keun Yoon, Jong-Kyun Shin, and Sang-Hoon Lee were newly appointed as Executive Directors. Independent Director In-Ho Lee was reappointed, and Kwang-Soo Song and Eun-Mee Kim were newly appointed as Independent Directors.

On March 15, 2013, SEC appointed Executive Directors Boo-Keun Yoon and Jong-Kyun Shin as CEOs to serve alongside incumbent CEO Oh-Hyun Kwon as co-CEOs.

On March 13, 2015, Executive Director Oh-Hyun Kwon and Independent Directors Han-Joong Kim and Byeong-Gi Lee were reappointed at the annual general meeting of shareholders.

On March 11, 2016, Executive Directors Boo-Keun Yoon, Jong-Kyun Shin and Sang-Hoon Lee were reappointed at the annual general meeting of shareholders. Of the three Independent Executive Directors with expiring terms (In-Ho Lee, Kwang-Soo Song and Eun-Mee Kim), Eun-Mee Kim retired, and In-Ho Lee, Kwang-Soo Song were reappointed. Jae-Wan Bahk was newly appointed as an Independent Director.

On October 27, 2016, Jae-Yong Lee was newly appointed as Executive Director at the Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders and Executive Director Sang-Hoon Lee resigned.

As of November 14, 2016, (the "Reporting Date"), SEC's BOD is comprised of four Executive Directors (Oh-Hyun Kwon, Jae-Yong Lee, Boo-Keun Yoon, Jong-Kyun Shin) and five Independent Directors (In-Ho Lee, Han-Joong Kim, Byeong-Gi Lee, Kwang-Soo Song and Jae-Wan Bahk).

## (Changes in Organizational Structure)

In December 2012, following an organizational change, CE and IM businesses were upgraded to individual Division status, and the IT Solution business was divided into Printing Solution and Computer businesses. The Printing Solution business was incorporated into the CE Division and the Computer business was converted to a team unit and integrated into the Mobile business under the IM Division. The Medical Device business team was upgraded to a business unit within the CE Division.

In December 2013, the Digital Imaging business was reorganized as a team unit, and then was integrated with the Mobile business unit. In December 2015, the LED business was reorganized as a team unit.

[As of December 2012]

	Before	After
Business organization	DMC Division (CE: Visual display, Digital appliances) (IM: Mobile, IT solution, Network, Digital imaging)	CE Division (Visual display, Digital appliances, Printing solution, Medical devices)
		IM Division (Mobile, Network, Digital imaging)
	DS Division (Memory, SYS.LSI, LCD,LED)	DS Division (Memory, SYS.LSI, DP, LED)
Regional headquarters	Korea, North America, Latin America, Europe, CIS, Southwest Asia, Southeast Asia, China, Middle East, Africa	Korea, North America, Latin America, Europe, CIS, Southwest Asia, Southeast Asia, China, Middle East, Africa
	Americas(DS), Europe(DS), China(DS), Southeast Asia(DS), Japan(DS)	Americas(DS), Europe(DS), China(DS), Southeast Asia(DS), Japan (DS)

[As of December 2013]

	Before	After
Business organization	CE Division (Visual display, Digital appliances, Printing solution, Medical devices)	CE Division (Visual display, Digital appliances, Printing solution, Medical devices)
	IM Division (Mobile, Network, Digital imaging)	IM Division (Mobile, Network)
	DS Division (Memory, SYS.LSI, DP, LED)	DS Division (Memory, SYS.LSI, DP, LED)
Regional headquarters	Korea, North America, Latin America, Europe, CIS, Southwest Asia, Southeast Asia, China, Middle East, Africa	Korea, North America, Latin America, Europe, CIS, Southwest Asia, Southeast Asia, China, Middle East, Africa
	Americas(DS), Europe(DS), China(DS), Southeast Asia(DS), Japan(DS)	Americas(DS), Europe(DS), China(DS), Southeast Asia(DS), Japan (DS)



[As of December 2015]

	<b>Before</b>	<b>After</b>
Business organization	CE Division (Visual display, Digital appliances, Printing solution, Medical devices)	CE Division (Visual display, Digital appliances, Printing solution, Medical devices)
	IM Division (Mobile, Network)	IM Division (Mobile, Network)
	DS Division (Memory, SYS.LSI, DP, LED)	DS Division (Memory, SYS.LSI, DP)
Regional headquarters	Korea, North America, Latin America, Europe, CIS, Southwest Asia, Southeast Asia, China, Middle East, Africa	Korea, North America, Latin America, Europe, CIS, Southwest Asia, Southeast Asia, China, Middle East, Africa
	Americas(DS), Europe(DS), China(DS), Southeast Asia(DS), Japan(DS)	Americas(DS), Europe(DS), China(DS), Southeast Asia(DS), Japan (DS)

### 3. Changes in Paid-in Capital

No changes were reported during the past five (5) consecutive years.

### 4. Stock Information

#### A. Total Number of Shares

The total number of authorized shares according to the articles of incorporation is 500,000,000 (par value per share: KRW 5,000). As of September 30, 2016, SEC has issued 140,679,337 shares of registered common stock and 20,513,427 shares of registered preferred stock without voting rights (excluding canceled shares). SEC has cumulatively canceled 14,930,000 shares of common stock and 3,380,000 shares of preferred stock in accordance with the resolution of the board of directors.

As of September 30, 2016, the number of floating common stock is 122,697,651 shares and the number of floating preferred stock is 17,283,734 shares, excluding treasury shares (of 17,981,686 shares of common stock and 3,229,693 shares of preferred stock).

[As of September 30, 2016]

(Unit: shares)

Classification	Type of Stocks			Note
	Common	Preferred	Total	
I. Number of authorized shares	400,000,000	100,000,000	500,000,000	-
II. Number of shares issued	155,609,337	23,893,427	179,502,764	-
III. Number of shares decreased	14,930,000	3,380,000	18,310,000	-
1. Capital Reduction	-	-	-	-
2. Number of shares canceled	14,930,000	3,380,000	18,310,000	Cancellation of treasury shares
3. Redemption of redeemable shares	-	-	-	-
4. Others	-	-	-	-
IV. Number of outstanding shares (II-III)	140,679,337	20,513,427	161,192,764	-
V. Treasury shares	17,981,686	3,229,693	21,211,379	-
VI. Number of floating shares (IV-V)	122,697,651	17,283,734	139,981,385	-

※ Shares of SEC's common stock carry voting rights but preferred stock do not carry voting rights.

## B. Treasury Shares

During first three quarters of 2016, Samsung Electronics acquired 4,699,197 shares of common stock and 1,264,099 shares of preferred stock for enhancing shareholder return, and retired 6,620,000 shares of common stock and 2,320,000 shares of preferred stock.

As of September 30, 2016, SEC holds 17,981,686 shares of common stock and 3,229,693 shares of preferred stock as treasury shares.

On Oct 29, 2015, SEC announced plans for a KRW 11.3 trillion share buyback program for purposes of enhancing shareholder return. The first stage of the repurchase program, which amounts to KRW 4.3 trillion, was completed in January 2016. The second stage, which was approximately KRW 3.1 trillion, was completed in April 2016 and SEC repurchased shares worth approximately KRW 2.1 trillion in the third stage in July. The fourth stage, which was approximately KRW 1.8 trillion, was completed in September 2016.

[As of September 30, 2016]

(Unit: Shares)

Acquisition method	Share type	Period-beginning shares	Change			Period-end shares
			Acquisition (+)	Disposal (-)	Cancellation (-)	
Intra-market direct acquisition (Within dividend related capital gains limit)	Common	19,902,489	4,699,197	-	6,620,000	17,981,686
	Preferred	4,285,594	1,264,099	-	2,320,000	3,229,693
Total	Common	19,902,489	4,699,197	-	6,620,000	17,981,686
	Preferred	4,285,594	1,264,099	-	2,320,000	3,229,693

## C. Types of Registered Stock

SEC has two types of registered equity securities: 1) common stock; 2) non-voting and non-cumulative preferred stock.

The shareholders of preferred stock are entitled to dividend payments of an additional 1% of par value compared to shareholders of common stock. As of September 30, 2016, the total number of outstanding preferred stock is 20,513,427 shares.

## 5. Voting Shares

SEC has 140,679,337 shares of common stock outstanding, which represents 28.1% of the total number of authorized shares of 500 million (500,000,000). There are 20,513,427 shares of preferred stock outstanding (with no voting rights). SEC holds 17,981,686 shares of common stock (with no voting rights) in its treasury, and 12,506,577 shares of common stock are held by SEC's affiliates and have limited voting rights under applicable laws. Thus, the total number of shares with voting rights is 110,191,074.

[As of September 30, 2016]

(Unit: Shares)

Classification		Number of shares	Note
Number of outstanding shares (A)	Common	140,679,337	-
	Preferred	20,513,427	-
Shares with no voting rights (B)	Common	17,981,686	Treasury stock according to Korean Commercial Act
Shares with no voting rights according to Articles of Incorporation (C)	Preferred	20,513,427	3,229,693 shares of preferred treasury stock included
Shares with limited voting rights under relevant laws (D)	Common	12,479,184	Restricted by the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act: 10,622,814 shares held by Samsung Life Insurance & 1,856,370 shares held by Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance
	Common	27,393	Restricted by the Insurance Business Act: Shares held by Samsung Life Insurance in certain special accounts
Shares with voting rights (F = A - B - C - D)	Common	110,191,074	-
	Preferred	-	-

※ Pursuant to Korea's Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act, shareholders with limited voting rights (D) can exercise certain rights in accordance with related laws, including the right to vote on agendas such as the appointment or dismissal of directors and revisions to the Articles of Incorporation.

## 6. Shareholder Return

As a part of the Company's shareholder return policy, a portion of the profits have been returned to shareholders by way of dividends and shareholder value has been increased through open market purchases of floating shares (share repurchase). The Company carefully considers strategic investments for sustainable growth, business performance, and cash flows in determining the level of total shareholder return.

Dividends paid in the most recent three (3) fiscal years are as follows:

(Unit: Shares / %)

Classification		2016.3Q	2015	2014
Par value per share (won)		5,000	5,000	5,000
Net profit (million won)		15,638,051	18,694,628	23,082,499
EPS (won)		108,728	126,305	153,105
Total cash dividend (million won)		141,539	3,068,737	2,999,972
Total stock dividend (million won)		-	-	-
Dividend payout ratio (%)		0.9	16.4	13.0
Cash dividend yield (%)	Common	0.1	1.6	1.5
	Preferred	0.1	1.9	1.9
Stock dividend yield (%)	Common	-	-	-
	Preferred	-	-	-
Cash dividend per share (won)	Common	1,000	21,000	20,000
	Preferred	1,000	21,050	20,050
Stock dividend per share (share)	Common	-	-	-
	Preferred	-	-	-

※ June quarterly dividend of 2016 is KRW 141,539 million (KRW 1,000 per share), and paid as interim dividends of previous years. Interim dividends of 2015 and 2014 are KRW 148,916 million (KRW 1,000 per share) and KRW 75,408 million (KRW 500 per share), respectively.

※ EPS denotes basic earnings per common share.

※ For further information relating to the calculation of basic EPS, see Earnings Per Share in 『2. Note to Consolidated Financial Statements』 in 『III. Financial Affairs』.

## II. Businesses Overview

### 1. Overview

#### *Note on Forward-Looking Statements*

*This report includes forward-looking statements that relate to future events and can be generally identified by phrases containing words such as “believes,” “expects,” “anticipates,” “foresees,” “forecasts,” “estimates” or other words or phrases of similar meaning. These forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and may involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may affect the Company’s actual results, performance, achievements or financial position, making them materially different from the actual future results, performance, achievements or financial position expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements.*

*Uncertain events that could positively or negatively affect the Company’s management condition and financial performance include:*

- *Trends of financial markets domestically and abroad, including changes in exchange rates and interest rates*
- *The Company’s strategic decision making, including disposals and purchases of businesses*
- *Unexpected sudden changes in core businesses such as CE, IM, Semiconductor, and DP*
- *Other changes domestically and abroad that can affect management condition and financial performance*

*The Company assumes no obligation to revise or update this report to reflect risks or uncertainties that arise after the reporting period.*

#### A. Business Overview by Division

In addition to our headquarters in Korea, Samsung Electronics is comprised of 165 subsidiaries across the world responsible for sales and production. There are also nine (9) regional headquarters for Consumer Electronics (“CE”) and Information Technology & Mobile Communications (“IM”) Divisions and five (5) regional headquarters for Device Solutions (“DS”) Division.

The Company’s business Divisions are organized in a two-pronged business framework of set (brand products) and component businesses. The set business is comprised of the CE and IM Divisions, and the component business is comprised of the DS Division. The CE Division is responsible for the production and sales of TVs, monitors, printers, air conditioners and refrigerators, and the IM Division focuses on the production and sales of handheld phones (such as smartphones), network systems, and computers. The DS Division is comprised of the Semiconductor business which manufactures and sells DRAM, Mobile APs, and other semiconductor and semiconductor-related products, and the Display Panel (“DP Business Unit”) business which manufactures and sells TFT-LCD and OLED panels for TVs, monitors, notebook PCs, and mobile devices.

#### <Major Products by Business Division>

Business Division		Major Products
CE Division		TVs, Monitors, Printers, Air Conditioners, Refrigerators, Washing Machines, Medical Devices, etc.
IM Division		HHPs, Network Systems, Computers, Digital Cameras, etc.
DS Division	Semiconductor (Sub-Division)	DRAMs, NAND Flashes, Mobile APs, etc.
	DP Business Unit	TFT-LCDs, OLEDs, etc.

The Company maintains its corporate headquarter and seventeen (17) consolidated domestic subsidiaries in Korea.

The Company's corporate headquarters in Korea is divided along Divisions and/or businesses, and are situated at the following 5 locations: Suwon (CE Division and R&D Center); Gumi (IM Division); Giheung and Hwasung (Semiconductor business); and Gwangju (Home Appliance business). The Company's consolidated domestic subsidiaries include Samsung Display for display panel production, Samsung Electronics Sales for domestic retail sales, Samsung Electronics Service for after service care, and Samsung Electronics Logitech for logistics.

We have 148 overseas subsidiaries for product manufacturing, sales, and R&D.

In the Americas, we have 42 subsidiaries including SEA (New Jersey, United States) which is responsible for sales of set products such as HHPs, SAMEX (Tijuana, Mexico) which is responsible for manufacturing TVs, and SAS (Austin, United States) which is responsible for manufacturing semiconductor products.

In Europe, we operate 31 subsidiaries including SEUK (UK), SEF (France), SEG (Germany), and SEI (Italy). SESK (Slovakia) and SEH (Hungary) are responsible for manufacturing TVs, and SEPM (Poland) is responsible for manufacturing home appliances.

In Asia, we have 23 overseas subsidiaries, including SAPL (Singapore), SEAU (Australia), SEPCO (Philippines), and SME (Malaysia), which are responsible for regional sales. In addition, we operate numerous production sites including SEV·SEVT (Vietnam) for HHPs, SEHC (Vietnam) for TVs and home appliances, and SIEL (India) for both TVs and HHPs.

We operate 29 subsidiaries in China, including regional sales operations in Beijing (SCIC) and Hong Kong (SEHK). We also operate production and processing facilities sites in Tianjin and Suzhou (TSTC, SSEC, and SESS).

In addition, we have 23 production and sales subsidiaries across Africa, the Middle East and the CIS regions.

## [CE Division]

### □ Industry Overview

Since the first public demonstration of a true television system in 1926 and subsequent mass production of Color TVs, technological developments have led to products such as the Trinitron CRT (1967) and the flat CRT (1996). As the penetration rate in major countries reached over 90%, the CRT TV business became stagnant. The industry regained strong growth momentum following the launch of Flat Panel TVs (LCDs, PDPs), especially with the expansion of digital broadcasting (UK/US 1998~).

Flat panel TVs (“FPTVs”) replaced the CRT driven by enhanced product performance with respect to design, picture quality, etc., and a sharp decline in prices. In addition, 3D TVs were launched in 2010, and the rise of internet video services (OTT, OVER-THE-TOP) along with increased consumer interest in smart devices from 2011 to 2012 led to the birth of the Smart TV market.

In 2013, UHD TV, an innovative product with significantly enhanced resolution and picture quality, was launched, and in 2014, a new form factor Curved TV was released, indicating a constantly evolving TV market.

In 2016, overall TV demand is expected to be 222.52 million units, a 1.6% decline from the previous year. However, while LCD-TV (including LED-TV) demand is expected to be approximately 221.31 million units, a decrease of 1.3% year-on-year, UHD TV demand is expected to grow 75% to reach 56 million units, thanks to an increasing need for high-resolution. (Source: September '16 IHS)

### □ Market Condition

The trend towards large-size and high-resolution screens is accelerating due to intensified competition between manufacturers. Accordingly, the market share of major manufacturers with high-quality products and brand power is increasing. In addition, as consumer demand for high-resolution and slim design increases, LED TVs, with eco-friendly LED back light units (“BLU”) which increases brightness and contrast as well as energy efficiency, has become the mainstream of the market.

The Company has focused on smart TV sales based on forecasts that consumers’ desire to acquire internet information from TVs will increase. The concentrated effort resulted in the launch of Smart TV in 2010 with various available applications and resulted in strong market leadership. In 2012, the Company introduced a new market trend with the introduction of the Smart Interaction™ system based on voice commands and command gestures for convenient interaction with its proprietary Samsung Smart TVs. In 2013, the Company introduced a system that recommends TV programs based on the user’s viewing history. In 2014, with the goal of enhancing the viewing experience of its Smart TVs, the Company focused on increasing its usability, securing access to content, and strengthening the platform.

The Company recently saw the increasing need for TV as a comprehensive entertainment center that connects various entertainment devices in the house due to the changing nature of content on TV. Accordingly, the Company achieved an innovation in smart UX, enabling consumers to enjoy traditional broadcasts, OTT VOD service, cloud games and other services in an easily accessible manner. In 2016, Smart TV can automatically recognize connected devices and control broadcasting set-top boxes, blu-ray players, and other peripheral devices with a single remote and enables consumers to utilize various entertainment sources in an easily accessible manner.

#### < Market Share of the CE Division’s Main Product >

Product	2016.3Q	2015	2014
TV	21.6%	21.0%	22.6%

※ 2014 and 2015 market share data is from research firm, *IHS* (global market share in quantity). Market share as of September 30, 2016 is the Company’s estimation.



## □ Business Condition

We have maintained the top position in the overall TV market, FPTVs, and LCD TVs (in terms of market share) for ten consecutive years since 2006.

In 2009, we created the world's first LED TV (LED BLU, ultra-slim/ultra-light, eco-friendly). In the first quarter of 2010, we launched the world's first 3D Total Solution that provides 3D TV/BDP/glasses/BD Title all-in-one, taking the lead in the 3D TV market.

In addition to this, after launching "Samsung Apps," the world's first App Store for Smart TV in 2010, we have constantly added various services since the launch. In 2011, "Your Video", "Social TV", "Search All" and "Web Browser" services were launched to consolidate Samsung's leadership position in the Smart TV market. In 2012, by developing content in which new input methods based on voice/gesture (Smart Interaction) is applied, we improved fitness and education services that every member of family can enjoy. Samsung's competitive edge in the Smart TV market has been further strengthened, driven by the enhanced "All Share" function that allows the device to connect with other digital devices more easily.

In 2013, we released UHD TVs which offer superior image quality and resolution. In 2014, we continued to maintain our leadership in the industry by leading the premium market with our UHD and Curved TVs.

In 2015, we created a new premium market by launching the first nano-crystal technology (also as known as quantum dot) SUHD TV. In 2016, we are committed to enhance our distinctive picture quality and design differentiation by releasing 2<sup>nd</sup>-gen Quantum dot models that provide excellent image quality and clear viewing even in bright light and further expanding sales of SUHD and Curved TVs equipped with HDR 1000 technology, which provides superior image quality. Through these efforts, we plan to maintain our leadership in the TV market in 2016 despite challenging economic conditions.

## [IM Division]

### □ Industry Overview

It is estimated that in 2015, approximately 75% of the world's population owned a mobile phone, and it is expected to reach 76% in 2016. (Source: October '16 Strategy Analytics)

The mobile phone industry started with the first generation analogue phones in the early 1980s. It evolved to second generation digital, and to third generation mobile communication standards such as WCDMA. Today, fourth generation LTE mobile communication technology with ultra-high-speed data transmission is becoming commonplace in the market.

Also, in response to the market focus changing to the smartphone, the importance of competitive software applications and UX is growing, as well as the increasing competitiveness of hardware, such as high-performance AP, AMOLED Display, high-resolution camera and sensor.

### □ Market Condition

In 2016, the smartphone market is expected to reach 1.47 billion units with a growth of 2% from 1.44 billion in 2015. The tablet market is expected to show negative growth of 7%, declining to 210 million in 2016 from 220 million in 2015. (Source: Strategy Analytics. September '16 data for Smartphone, August '16 data for Tablet)

< Market share of the IM Division's Main Product >

Product	2016.3Q	2015	2014
HHP	19.5%	20.7%	22.4%

※ Market share data of 2014, 2015 and market share as of September 30, 2016 data are from research firm, *Strategy Analytics* (global market share in quantity).

### □ Business Condition

SEC aims to further consolidate its leadership position in the mobile device market. To this end, the Company is working tirelessly to reinforce competitiveness of its products, service and B2B for future growth. For the smartphone business, the Company is maintaining its no.1 position in the industry by constantly strengthening its diverse product lineups from premium to mass market models. Going forward, the Company will solidify its market leadership in the premium smartphone segment through new form factors such as flexible displays, differentiated designs and UX, and at the same time, actively respond to the mid-range and entry level smartphone markets to increase overall market share. Furthermore, the Company will actively address various consumer demands with wearable devices such as the Gear S2 and Gear VR, as well as with accessories that improve user experience.

In addition, the Company will strive to enhance its status in the global market by constantly offering new value to its customers based on our customer focused marketing activities, the industry's best R&D capabilities, making investments in mobile payment systems such as our exclusive Samsung Pay service, as well as in future growth engines including cloud and mobile B2B services.

We are closely examining the Galaxy Note 7 issue that caused a downturn to the third quarter earnings and working to strengthen our quality control in order to ensure that a similar issue does not occur again. Also, we will do our best to take this experience and turn it into an opportunity to strengthen our relationship with our consumers in the marketplace.

## [DS Division]

### - Semiconductor

#### □ Industry Overview

In general, semiconductor is divided into memory semiconductor that stores information and system LSI (non-memory semiconductor) that logically processes information. Memory semiconductor is divided into RAM products that can be written on and read, and ROM products that can only read. RAM is called volatile memory as the information is deleted when the power is turned off. It is used for temporary loading and storage of application programs.

There are various types of system LSI products for various applications. CPUs (Central Processing Units) for PCs and servers is the biggest market. System LSI products are used in many product categories such as household electronics, telecommunications, network, and games. The Company manufactures Mobile APs for smartphone and tablets, image sensors, and other customized system LSI semiconductor products.

While the semiconductor market is expected to be negatively impacted by lower growth of the smartphone market and negative growth of the tablet market, the memory market is expected to enjoy continued growth fueled by increased demand from servers and high-density information storage devices. We also expect future demand to increase rapidly from newly emerging markets, including IoT and automotive applications. Supply and demand volatility is expected to decrease as demand becomes diversified.

#### □ Market Condition

The current oversupply situation in the DRAM market is expected to turn into a supply shortage, mainly due to increasing demand for new mobile products and delays in the tech migration of suppliers. Meanwhile, concentrated demand on the Company is likely remain in the short term as other manufacturers are experiencing delays in the stabilization of leading-edge process and the development of high-performance and high-reliability products. Demand for NAND is expected to increase as more NAND (in terms of gigabytes of installed memory) is included in new smartphones and the ever-increasing adoption of solid state drives (“SSDs”) continues, but the chip market is expected to experience a prolonged supply shortage as suppliers are close to the limits in migrating to the finer processes of Planar NAND and competitors are slow in expanding Vertical NAND production.

< Market share of the Semiconductor Business' Main Product >

Product	2016.3Q	2015	2014
DRAM	45.6%	45.3%	39.6%

※ Market share data of 2014, 2015 and market share as of September 30, 2016 data are from research firm, DRAMeXchange (global market share in amount).

#### □ Business Condition

The Company was the first to develop 10nm-class (1x) DRAM products and secured a competitive position at least a year ahead of competitors by achieving yield stabilization. Furthermore, the Company is solidifying its leadership position in the DRAM market by developing differentiated 10nm-class products and accelerating efforts to develop next-generation DRAM. For NAND products, the Company is mass producing both planar and vertical NANDs, while addressing customer demand for various NAND products in a timely manner. In particular, the Company is entering the premium market by using technology that is ahead of its competitors to mass-produce 3<sup>rd</sup> generation 48-layer vertical NAND and applying the product to high-performance SSDs. The Company is also expanding production of high-quality 3bit MLC products to maximize cost competitiveness.

In 2016, as the growth in the mobile device market is expected to continue and the Company will continue to expand into differentiated products based on advanced processes and address each market segment with diverse product lineups to continue to lead the market as the No.1 memory maker.

## - DP Business Unit

### □ Industry Overview

Display products include TFT-LCD (Thin Film Transistor Liquid Crystal Display) and OLED (Organic Light Emitting Diode) panels.

A TFT-LCD panel is a liquid crystal based display that consumes less electricity and features a thinner profile, while maintaining high resolution. It has a wide range of potential applications in devices of all sizes and functionality. The large panel TFT-LCD market has grown rapidly from first mainly being used in laptops, then monitors, and then in TVs. However, the market growth rate has slowed recently due to the high penetration rate of monitors and TVs.

OLED panels use organic materials which offer sharp contrast and color, high color gamut, and fast response rates. Such differentiating features provide advantages in smartphone products, and as a result the market demand for under 10" small-to-medium size OLED displays has increased. Now the use of OLED is expanding to larger format displays such as TVs and transparent displays.

The TFT-LCD and OLED businesses have high barriers to entry as they are capital intensive and require large-scale production to realize economies of scale. These types of businesses are generally sensitive to business fluctuations. Therefore, even if demand continuously increases, supply and demand balance tends to change regularly due to competitive investment in facilities by producers. Also, production capacity can sharply increase as producers invest in facilities contemporaneously as they compete with one another to address demand increase ahead of the competition. As such, when production capacity sharply increases, the average selling price ("ASP") of panels may decrease. In contrast, when supply cannot meet increasing demand, ASP may increase.

### □ Market Condition

Most major display panel producers are based in Asia as indicated below:

- Korea: Samsung Display, LG Display, etc.
- Japan: Sharp, Japan Display, Panasonic, etc.
- Taiwan: AU Optronics, Innolux, CPT, Hannstar, etc.
- China: BOE, CSOT, Tianma, CEC Panda, etc.

In the fourth quarter of 2016, supply-demand conditions in the large-screen panel markets are expected to improve and the average selling price is expected to stabilize, while sales of UHD TVs and the trend towards larger screen TVs will continue to grow.

As the mobile market begins to enter maturation, major customers who pursue product differentiation will increasingly adopt OLED panels. Also, the trend towards using higher resolution and larger panels is expected to continue and product categories will further expand to new technologies like flexible panels.

The Company has been leading the large panel TFT-LCD market with our advanced technologies. It has also been a leader in the small to medium-size OLED market since successfully commercializing the world's first OLED products in 2007 and it continues to enjoy a sizeable market share in this segment. However, competition in the overall display industry continues to intensify.

#### < Market Share of the DP Business' Main Product >

Product	2016.3Q	2015	2014
Display Panel	16.9%	21.1%	20.9%

※ Market share data of 2014, 2015 and market share as of September 30, 2016 data are from research firm, *IHS* (global market share, large-size panel quantity).

## □ **Business Condition**

The Company is increasing production yields, improving cost competitiveness and enhancing collaboration with customers on technologies and product development in order to maintain high utilization and consolidate business competitiveness.

For its large-size panel business, the Company will strive to increase sales and improve profitability, by increasing its share of high-end products, including ultra large-sized, high-resolution and curved panels.

For mobile, while improving product mix, the Company will actively respond to the demand of major customers for their flagship products and expand the customer base. At the same time, the Company will strengthen its competitive advantage for OLED panels by securing the required capacity in accordance with the market demand.

## B. Financial Summary by Division

(Unit: KRW million, %)

Division	Classification	2016.3Q		2015		2014		
		Amount	Portion	Amount	Portion	Amount	Portion	
CE	Total sales	79,582,378	22.3%	120,688,835	24.5%	124,916,892	25.3%	
	Internal sales	46,172,641	22.2%	73,793,424	25.2%	74,733,757	25.9%	
	Net sales	33,409,737	22.5%	46,895,411	23.4%	50,183,135	24.3%	
	Operating profit	2,316,599	11.6%	1,254,187	4.7%	1,184,325	4.7%	
	Total asset	46,967,346	12.8%	45,998,007	12.8%	43,116,374	12.8%	
IM	Total sales	162,385,229	45.5%	222,023,600	45.0%	236,438,979	47.9%	
	Internal sales	85,691,134	41.1%	118,469,345	40.5%	124,674,435	43.3%	
	Net sales	76,694,095	51.6%	103,554,255	51.6%	111,764,544	54.2%	
	Operating profit	8,311,641	41.5%	10,142,022	38.4%	14,562,885	58.2%	
	Total asset	105,503,018	28.8%	98,463,323	27.4%	94,227,108	27.9%	
DS	Semi-conductor	Total sales	70,917,983	19.9%	90,600,806	18.4%	75,058,071	15.2%
		Internal sales	34,618,802	16.6%	43,014,054	14.7%	35,328,169	12.3%
		Net sales	36,299,181	24.4%	47,586,752	23.7%	39,729,902	19.3%
		Operating profit	8,645,298	43.2%	12,787,297	48.4%	8,776,442	35.1%
		Total asset	92,434,386	25.3%	98,989,253	27.6%	87,567,196	25.9%
	DP Business Unit	Total sales	40,083,165	11.2%	55,120,243	11.2%	52,227,615	10.6%
		Internal sales	20,574,124	9.9%	27,633,382	9.4%	26,500,446	9.2%
		Net sales	19,509,041	13.1%	27,486,861	13.7%	25,727,169	12.5%
		Operating profit	890,864	4.4%	2,295,367	8.7%	660,181	2.6%
		Total asset	52,561,516	14.4%	50,147,263	14.0%	46,826,533	13.8%
	Total	Total sales	113,897,218	31.9%	149,974,731	30.4%	131,459,756	26.6%
		Internal sales	58,006,466	27.8%	74,948,617	25.6%	65,669,950	22.8%
		Net sales	55,890,752	37.6%	75,026,114	37.4%	65,789,806	31.9%
		Operating profit	9,510,950	47.5%	14,887,262	56.4%	9,430,915	37.7%
		Total asset	168,857,515	46.2%	174,264,841	48.5%	160,138,321	47.4%

※ Net sales reported here includes inter-divisional sales.

Cumulative net sales for 3Q 2016 were KRW 148,535 billion. By Division, CE reported net sales of KRW 33,410 billion (22.5%) and IM reported net sales of KRW 76,694 billion (51.6%). The DS Division contributed approximately 37.6% of net sales: KRW 36,299 billion (24.4%) by the Semiconductor Sub-Division and KRW 19,509 billion (13.1%) by the DP Business Unit.

Cumulative operating profit for 3Q 2016 was KRW 20,020 billion. The IM Division accounted for 41.5% with KRW 8,312 billion and the DS Division accounted for 47.5% with KRW 9,511 billion.

## Reasonable Allocation of Common SG&A (Selling General & Administrative) Expenses and Assets

(1) For common SG&A expenses, specific expenses that are allocable to a specific product/model are allocated to such product/model. However, common expenses that cannot be attributed to a specific product/model category are reasonably allocated throughout the Company based on an allocation standard (expense-to-sales ratio, number of personnel, etc.).

(2) For common assets, assets that can be directly allocated (inventory assets, fixed assets, investment assets, etc.) are allocated to the corresponding organizational unit. Assets that are commonly managed are allocated to each Division based on an allocation standard (expense-to-sales ratio, pre-tax profit, etc.).

## 2. Key Products and Services

### A. Revenue

For the third quarter of 2016, the CE Division's revenue of KRW 33,410 billion accounted for 22.5% of the total net revenue; the IM Division accounted for 51.6% with KRW 76,694 billion; and the DS Division accounted for 37.6% with KRW 55,891 billion.

The Company's net revenue by Division as of September 30, 2016 is as follows:

(Unit: KRW 100 million, %)

Division		Major Products	Net Revenue	Portion
CE		TV, monitor, printer, air conditioner, refrigerator, washing machine, medical equipment, etc.	334,097	22.5%
IM		HHP, network system, computer, digital camera, etc.	766,941	51.6%
DS	Semiconductor	DRAM, NAND flash, Mobile AP, etc.	362,992	24.4%
	DP Business Unit	TFT-LCD, OLED, etc.	195,090	13.1%
	Sub-Total		558,908	37.6%
Others		-	-174,596	-11.7%
		Total	1,485,350	100.0%

※ Includes sales between Divisions (on consolidated basis).

☞ See 『5. Sales and Distribution』 for sales by each product.

### B. Average Selling Price (ASP) Changes

In the third quarter of 2016, the ASP of TVs and memory products continued to decline. The ASPs of HHPs increased compared to the previous year. The ASP of display panels is on the decline as companies increase their capacity, causing oversupply in the market.

### 3. Key Raw Materials

(On consolidated basis as of September 30, 2016)

(Unit: KRW 100 million, %)

Division	Type	Item	Specific usage	Purchase price	Portion	Note (supplier)
CE	Raw material	Display panel	Color picture signaler	33,805	21.5%	AUO, BOE, etc.
	Raw material	Others		123,683	78.5%	
	Division Total			157,488	100.0%	
IM	Raw material	Baseband Chip	CPU	28,201	11.0%	Qualcomm, etc.
	Raw material	Camera Module	Mobile phone camera	25,675	10.0%	Samsung Electro-Mechanics, etc.
	Raw material	Mobile display panel	Color picture signaler	11,981	4.7%	Iljin Display, etc.
	Raw material	Others		191,257	74.3%	
	Division Total			257,114	100.0%	
DS	Raw material	Window	Tempered glass	15,469	10.3%	BIEL, etc.
	Raw material	POL	Polarizer plate	11,536	7.6%	Dongwoo Fine-Chem, NITTO, etc.
	Raw material	Glass	Glass substrate for display	10,429	6.9%	Corning Precision Materials, etc.
	Raw material	Others		113,532	75.2%	
	Division Total			150,966	100.0%	
Others				229	-	
Total				565,797	-	

※ Samsung Electro-Mechanics, the Camera module supplier, is an affiliate of Samsung Group.

For the CE Division, key raw materials include display panels for TVs and monitors and PDP modules. For the IM Division, key raw materials include display panels, camera modules and baseband chips for mobile devices. For the DS Division, key raw materials include glass, polarizers (“POL”) and window glass.

Large display panels for TVs and monitors are supplied by AU Optronics (AUO) and BOE (among others), mobile display panels are supplied by Iljin Display and others, camera modules from Samsung Electro-Mechanics, and baseband chips are supplied by Qualcomm and others. The Company manufactures display panels with glass and POLs supplied by Corning Precision Materials and Dongwoo Fine-Chem.

#### (Raw Materials Price Trends)

The price of TV and monitor display panels, which are the major raw materials for the CE Division, declined 20% on average since 2015. For the IM Division, since 2015, the price of mobile display panels have increased by 8%, and the price of baseband chips have decreased by 10%. For the DS Division, the price of wafers, which is one of its major raw materials, has increased by around 2%, and the price of glass for display panels has declined by 1% since the previous year.



## 4. Production and Facilities

### A. Production Capacity, Output, Utilization Rate

#### (Capacity)

(Unit: 1,000)

Division	Item	2016.3Q	2015	2014
		Quantity	Quantity	Quantity
CE	TV	35,858	50,450	62,990
IM	HHP	346,830	497,050	523,750
DS	Memory	283,383,000	268,630,000	173,506,000
	Display Panel	7,568	9,459	9,185

※ Global production capacity for major product categories

The CE and IM Divisions' production capacity, by major product, is calculated as follows:

The average number of lines (x) the average output per hour (x) the average operation hours per day (x) the days of operation

Memory production capacity for the DS Division is calculated as follows:

Converted output (1GB equivalent) ÷ the utilization rate.

Display panel production capacity is calculated as follows:

The total producible panel surface area ÷ the dimensions of eighth generation glass (2200x2500mm)

#### (Output)

(Unit: 1,000)

Division	Item	2016.3Q	2015	2014
		Quantity	Quantity	Quantity
CE	TV	32,733	45,821	55,066
IM	HHP	294,498	423,058	439,520
DS	Memory	283,383,000	268,630,000	173,506,000
	Display Panel	6,142	8,284	8,252

※ Global output for major product categories

During first three quarters of 2016, the CE Division's output of TVs was 32,733 thousand units (major production sites: Korea, China, Mexico, Brazil, and Hungary). The IM Division's output of HHPs was 294,498 thousand units (major production sites: Korea, China, Vietnam, and Brazil). The DS Division's memory output (1GB equivalent) was 283,383 million (major production sites: Korea and China). The DS Division's output of display panels was 6,142 thousand units (major production sites: Korea, China, and Slovakia).

**(Utilization Rate)**

(Unit: 1,000)

Division	Item	2016.3Q Production capacity	2016.3Q Actual output	Utilization Rate
CE	TV	35,858	32,733	91.3%
IM	HHP	346,830	294,498	84.9%

In the third quarter of 2016, CE and IM utilization rates were calculated as actual output relative to production capacity. The utilization rates were 91.3% for TVs and 84.9% for HHPs.

(Unit: hours)

Division	Item	2016.3Q Potential Production Time	2016.3Q Actual Production Time	Utilization Rate
DS	Memory	39,456	39,456	100.0%
	Display Panel	63,816	63,816	100.0%

The DS Division operates memory and display panel production in three shifts (24 hours a day). Cumulative operating days in the third quarter of 2016 including holidays were 274 days. The utilization rate was calculated as actual hours [274 days (x) number of production lines (x) 24 hours] relative to production capacity.

## B. Production Facilities and Investment

### (1) Key facilities for production and operation

The Company's operational activities include manufacturing, development, marketing, and sales in Korea – including operations in Seocho, Seoul, Suwon, Gumi, Giheung, Onyang, Gwangju – and 9 regional headquarters under the CE and IM Divisions and 5 under the DS Division in North America, Europe, and China.

[Operations]

Region	Headquarters	Location
Korea (11)	Seocho	Seoul, Korea
	Woomyeon	Seoul, Korea
	Suwon	Suwon, Korea
	Gumi1	Gumi, Korea
	Gumi2	Gumi, Korea
	Giheung	Yongin, Korea
	Onyang	Asan, Korea
	Hwaseong	Hwaseong, Korea
	Gwangju	Gwangju, Korea
	Cheonan	Cheonan, Korea
	Asan	Asan, Korea
Overseas (9 Regional Headquarters for CE and IM Divisions)	North America	New Jersey, US
	Europe	London, UK
	China	Beijing, China
	Southeast Asia	Singapore, Singapore
	Southwest Asia	New Delhi, India
	CIS	Moscow, Russia
	Middle East	Dubai, UAE
	Africa	Johannesburg, Republic of South Africa
	Latin America	Sao Paulo, Brazil
Overseas (5 Regional Headquarters for DS Division)	Americas	San Jose, US
	Europe	Eschborn, Germany
	China	Shanghai, China
	Southeast Asia	Singapore, Singapore
	Japan	Tokyo, Japan

The Company's property, plant and equipment include land, buildings and structures, machinery and equipment, and construction in progress. As of September 30, 2016, their total book value is KRW 83,874 billion, which is a decrease of KRW 2,603 billion from year-end 2015. In the third quarter of 2016, new acquisitions of KRW 14,721 billion and depreciation of KRW 14,659 billion were recorded.

(Unit: KRW million)

Classification		Land	Buildings and Structures	Machinery and Equipment	Construction in -progress	Others	Total
At 1 January 2016	Book value	7,848,432	22,453,296	43,077,879	10,970,052	2,127,451	86,477,110
	Acquisition cost	7,848,432	32,850,110	147,315,096	10,970,052	6,303,834	205,287,524
	Accumulated depreciation (Including accumulated impairment loss)	-	(10,396,814)	(104,237,217)	-	(4,176,383)	(118,810,414)
Increase (Decrease)	General acquisition and capital expenditure	33,347	2,499,111	8,826,574	2,633,155	729,083	14,721,270
	Acquisition as a result of business combination	-	-	4,492	79	2,123	6,694
	Depreciation	-	(1,221,334)	(12,787,023)	-	(650,268)	(14,658,625)
	Disposal/Discard	(10,545)	(18,789)	(41,813)	(5)	(45,797)	(116,949)
	Impairment	-	-	(182,974)	-	446	(182,528)
	Others	(4,148)	(574,029)	(1,309,174)	(379,899)	(105,938)	(2,373,188)
Balance at 30 Sep 2016	Book value	7,867,086	23,138,255	37,587,961	13,223,382	2,057,100	83,873,784
	Acquisition cost	7,867,086	34,547,411	150,841,925	13,223,382	6,438,243	212,918,047
	Accumulated depreciation (Including accumulated impairment loss)	-	(11,409,156)	(113,253,964)	-	(4,381,143)	(129,044,263)

※ Others: Includes effects of changes in FX rates and re-classification to assets held-for-sale.

※ Market value of major tangible assets is omitted as objective assessment is difficult.

※ Property, plant, and equipment above is presented on a consolidated basis.

## (2) CAPEX

During first three quarters of 2016, the Company invested KRW 14.7 trillion in CAPEX, including upgrading production lines of the Semiconductor Sub-Division and the DP Business Unit. The total CAPEX for 2016 is yet to be finalized, but we may see the expenditure increase slightly compared to last year's CAPEX.

### [CAPEX by Division]

(Unit: KRW 100 million)

Business	Purpose	Period	Assets	Investment in 2016.1Q~3Q
Semiconductor	Establishment, addition, upgrade	Jan '16 ~ Sep '16	Buildings, facilities	70,542
DP Business Unit	Establishment, addition, upgrade	Jan '16 ~ Sep '16	Buildings, facilities	58,393
Other	Other	Jan '16 ~ Sep '16	Buildings, facilities	18,278
	Total			147,213

## 5. Sales and Distribution

### A. Sales

In the third quarter of 2016, the Company recorded KRW 148,535 billion of total revenue, an increase of 0.8% compared to the same period in the previous year. By Division, when compared to the third quarter of 2015, CE Division's revenue increased by 1.1%, IM Division's revenue decreased by 2.4% and DS Division's revenue increased by 1.1%.

(Unit: KRW 100 million)

Division		Sales types	Product categories	2016.1Q~3Q	2015	2014
CE		Goods Products Service Others	TV, monitor, printer, air conditioner, refrigerator, washing machine, medical equipment	334,097	468,954	501,831
IM		Goods Products Service Others	HHP, Network System, Computer, Digital camera	766,941	1,035,543	1,117,645
DS	Semiconductor	Goods Products Service Others	DRAM, NAND Flash, Mobile AP	362,992	475,868	397,299
	DP Business Unit	Goods Products Service Others	TFT-LCD, OLED	195,090	274,869	257,272
	Division total			558,908	750,261	657,898
Others		Other revenue	-	-174,596	-248,223	-215,314
Total				1,485,350	2,006,535	2,062,060

※ Includes internal sales between Divisions.

### □ Sales by Major Product

(Unit: KRW 100 million)

Classification	2016.1Q~3Q	2015	2014
TV	196,338	292,194	324,486
Mobile Devices	750,982	1,005,117	1,074,149
Memory	262,371	342,917	293,244
Display Panel	195,090	274,869	257,272

※ Including internal sales between Divisions.

Sales by Type

(Unit: KRW 100 million)

Classification	2016.1Q~3Q	2015	2014
Products	1,477,596	1,988,452	2,036,716
Service and other Sales	7,754	18,083	25,344
Total	1,485,350	2,006,535	2,062,060

※ Other sales consists of royalty income and etc.

Sales by Region (on a separate basis)

(Unit: KRW 100 million)

Classification	2016.1Q~3Q	2015	2014
Korea	106,647	145,908	153,247
Americas	316,032	425,042	433,940
Europe	124,159	173,583	208,982
Asia and Africa	211,853	291,473	298,140
China	227,667	316,044	283,946
Total	986,358	1,352,050	1,378,255

**B. Sales Channels**

Korea

Seller	Sales Channel	Consumer	
Manufacturer (Facility)	Retailer	Consumer	
	Distributor (General Merchandise Store, Discount Store, Department Store, Home-Shopping, Internet)		
	Retailer		Cooperative Joint Market, Sales Shop, Open Stores
	Telecommunication Service Provider (SKT, KT, LG U+)		
	Direct Sales		

Overseas

Seller	Sales Channel	Consumer			
Production Subsidiaries	Regional Sales Office	Retailer	Consumer		
		Dealer		Retailer	
		Distributor		Dealer	Retailer
		Telecommunication Service Provider			
	Regional Distribution Office	Regional Sales Office		Retailer	
				Dealer	Retailer
		Distributor		Dealer	Retailer
		Direct Sales			

Sales Ratio by Channel

Channel	Wholesale	Retail	Special/direct sale	Others
Ratio	29%	25%	41%	5%

※ On a global basis

## C. Sales Methods and Conditions

### Domestic

Classification	Channel	Collection	Incidental expense sharing
Exclusive	Agency	- Credit agreement (Cash, 30 day credit) (Credit applied within 100% of collateral)	- Case specific cost sharing as determined by mutual agreement
Distributor	General Merchandise Store, Discount Store, Department Store, Home Shopping, Internet	Case specific and contract specific	- Case specific cost sharing as determined by mutual agreement
Special/direct sale	Corporate Clients, etc.	Case specific and contract specific	N/A

### Overseas

Classification	Channel	Collection	Incidental expense sharing
Retailer	Retail store	Case specific and contract specific	- Case specific cost sharing as determined by mutual agreement
Dealer	General merchandise store, Discount store, Department store	Case specific and contract specific	- Case specific cost sharing as determined by mutual agreement
Distributor	Direct sales to local distributors	Case specific and contract specific	- Case specific cost sharing as determined by mutual agreement
B2B	Corporate Clients, etc.	Case specific and contract specific	N/A

## D. Sales Strategy

- Expand market leadership based on smart devices
- Provide differentiated value to customers through brand, products, and service
- Strengthen operational capabilities for customer/market
- Enhance sales capabilities

## E. Major Customers

During the first three quarters of 2016, major customers included Apple, AT&T, Deutsche Telekom, Sprint and Verizon (in alphabetical order). Sales to our five major customers accounted for approximately 14% of total sales.

## 6. Long-term Contracts

As of September 30, 2016, there are no long-term contracts that have a significant impact on the Company's financial statement.

## 7. Financial Risk Management

The Company's financial risk management focuses on minimizing market risk, credit risk, and liquidity risk arising from operating activities. To mitigate these risks, the Company implements and operates a financial risk policy and program that closely monitors and manages such risks.

The finance team mainly carries out the Company's financial risk management. With the cooperation of the Company's Divisions, domestic and foreign subsidiaries, the finance team periodically measures, evaluates and hedges financial risks and also establishes and implements global financial risk management policies.

Financial risk management officers are dispatched to the regional headquarters of located in the US, UK, Singapore, China, Japan, Brazil and Russia to oversee application of global financial risk management policies at the local finance centers.

Financial assets subject to the Company's financial risk management are as follows: cash and cash equivalents, short-term financial instruments, available-for-sale financial assets, trade, and other receivables, and other financial assets. The Company's financial liabilities subject to financial risk management are as follows: trade and other payables, borrowings, debentures, and other financial liabilities.

### A. Market Risk

#### (1) Foreign Exchange Risk

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from various currency exposures due to global operations. The Company is exposed to foreign currency volatility due to exchange positions of currencies, especially the US Dollar, Euro, Japanese Yen, and Chinese Yuan.

To minimize foreign exchange risk arising from operating activities, the Company's foreign exchange management policy requires normal business transactions (including imports and exports) to be conducted in the local currency or for the cash-in currency to be matched with the cash-out currency. The Company's foreign exchange risk management policy also defines foreign exchange risk, measuring period, ownership responsibilities, management procedures, hedging period and hedge ratio.

The Company prohibits all speculative foreign exchange transactions. The Company has established a global foreign exchange system to manage exposures related to receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies.

#### (2) Risk of Volatility in Equity Securities Held as Investment

The Company's investment portfolio consists of direct and indirect investments in equity securities and is classified as available-for-sale, which is in line with the Company's strategy.

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, a price fluctuation in relation to marketable equity securities by 1% would result in changes in other comprehensive income (before income tax) of KRW 35,886 million and KRW 46,748 million, respectively.



### (3) Interest Rate Risk

Risk of changes in interest rate for a floating interest rate financial instrument is defined as the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates and the risk that cash flows from investing/financing activities will fluctuate with changes in interest gain/loss. The Company is exposed to interest rate risk mainly through interest bearing liabilities and assets. The Company has policies to minimize uncertainty and expenses from changes in interest rates. In order to minimize interest rate related risks, the Company minimizes external borrowings by facilitating cash pooling systems on a regional and global basis. The Company manages its exposure to interest rate risks by regularly monitoring risk factors and timely resolution, and prevention, of issues.

## B. Credit Risk

Credit risk arises during the normal course of transactions and investing activities where clients or other parties fail to discharge an obligation. The Company actively monitors its credit risk on a regular basis and determines a counterparty's credit limit periodically based on the counterparty's financial conditions, default history, and other important factors.

Credit risk can arise from transactions with financial institutions which include financial instrument transactions such as cash and cash equivalents, savings, and derivative instruments. To minimize such risk, the Company transacts only with banks that have strong international credit ratings (S&P "A" and above), and all new transactions with financial institutions with no prior transaction history are approved, managed and monitored by the SEC's finance team and the local finance center. The Company normally enters into financial agreements that do not: require guarantees for payment, have restrictions on debt ratios or have acceleration provisions. The Company requires separate approval for contracts with such restrictive provisions.

The Company estimates that its maximum exposure to credit risk is the carrying value of its financial assets, net of impairment losses.

## C. Liquidity Risk

Due to large investments made by the Company, maintaining adequate levels of liquidity is critical. The Company strives to achieve this goal by periodically forecasting its cash flow, estimating required cash levels, and managing income and expenses.

The Company manages its liquidity risk by periodically forecasting projected cash flows. If abnormal signs are identified, SEC works with the local finance center and provides liquidity support by utilizing its globally integrated finance structures such as cash pooling. In addition, the Company maintains a liquidity management process which provides additional financial support through the local finance center and the Company when necessary. The cash pooling program allows sharing of surplus funds among entities and contributes to minimizing liquidity risk and strengthening the Company's competitive position by reducing capital operating expenses and finance expenses.

In addition, the Company mitigates liquidity risk by contracting with financial institutions with respect to bank overdrafts and foreign trade finance and by providing payment guarantees to subsidiaries. For large scale facility investments, liquidity risk is minimized by utilizing internal reserves and long term borrowings according to the capital injection schedule.

## D. Capital Risk Management

The purpose of capital management is to maintain a healthy capital structure. The Company uses debt ratio as an indicator and measure of an appropriate capital structure. The debt ratio is calculated by dividing total liabilities by total equity in the consolidated financial statements.

The Company's capital risk management policy has not changed since the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015. The Company has maintained "A+ " and "A1" credit ratings from S&P and Moody's, respectively.

The total liabilities to equity ratio as of September 30, 2016 and year-end 2015 are as follows:

(Unit: KRW million)

	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
Total liabilities	64,935,077	63,119,716
Total equity	179,536,379	179,059,805
Total liabilities to equity ratio	36.2%	35.3%

## E. Fair Value Measurement

- Carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments by category as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows:

(Unit: KRW million)

Classification	September 30, 2016		December 31, 2015	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	25,267,569	(1)	22,636,744	(1)
Short-term financial instruments	53,247,062	(1)	44,228,800	(1)
Short-term available-for-sale financial assets	3,607,340	3,607,340	4,627,530	4,627,530
Trade and other receivables	21,693,242	(1)	25,168,026	(1)
Long-term available-for-sale financial assets <sup>(2)</sup>	7,681,238	7,627,960	8,332,480	8,225,687
Other	3,929,971	1,025,861	3,546,434	1,070,839
<b>Total Financial assets</b>	<b>115,426,422</b>		<b>108,540,014</b>	
Financial liabilities				
Trade payables	7,857,285	(1)	6,187,291	(1)
Short-term borrowings	10,771,299	(1)	11,155,425	(1)
Other payables	7,707,914	(1)	7,625,490	(1)
Current portion of long-term borrowings	1,319,602	(1)	221,548	(1)
Debentures	53,042	86,339	1,230,448	1,261,783
Long-term borrowings	813,355	799,557	266,542	242,603
Long-term other payables	2,945,451	3,018,933	2,719,674	2,581,985
Other	9,139,997	43,015	7,947,398	38,829
<b>Total Financial liabilities</b>	<b>40,607,945</b>		<b>37,353,816</b>	

<sup>1</sup> Assets and liabilities whose carrying amounts are reasonable approximations of their fair value are excluded from the fair value disclosures.

<sup>2</sup> Amount measured at cost (2016.3Q: KRW 53,278 million and 2015: KRW 106,793 million) is excluded, as the range of reasonable fair value estimates are significant and the probabilities of the various estimates cannot be reasonably assessed.

<sup>3</sup> Assets of KRW 2,857,288 million (2015: KRW 2,349,454 million) and liabilities of KRW 9,096,982 million (2015: KRW 7,908,569 million) are excluded from the fair value disclosures, as the carrying amounts are reasonable approximations of their fair values.

The following table presents the fair value of assets and liabilities, by Level (as defined below), measured as of the dates indicated:

(In millions of Korean won)	As of September 30, 2016			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total balance
<b>Assets</b>				
Short-term available-for-sale financial assets	-	3,607,340	-	3,607,340
Long-term available-for-sale financial assets <sup>1</sup>	3,588,642	71,449	3,967,869	7,627,960
Other	-	1,025,861	-	1,025,861
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Debentures	-	86,339	-	86,339
Long-term borrowings	-	799,557	-	799,557
Long-term other payables	-	2,711,313	307,620	3,018,933
Other	-	43,015	-	43,015

(In millions of Korean won)	December 31, 2015			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total balance
<b>Assets</b>				
Short-term available-for-sale financial assets	-	4,627,530	-	4,627,530
Long-term available-for-sale financial assets <sup>1</sup>	4,674,753	78,189	3,472,745	8,225,687
Other	-	1,055,240	15,599	1,070,839
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Debentures	-	1,261,783	-	1,261,783
Long-term borrowings	-	242,603	-	242,603
Long-term other payables	-	2,269,247	312,738	2,581,985
Other	-	38,829	-	38,829

The levels of the fair value hierarchy (based on characteristics of the input variables) and its application to financial assets and liabilities are described below.

- Level 1: Quoted market prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2: Fair valuation based on inputs that are observable in the market  
(Other than quoted prices included within Level 1)
- Level 3: Fair valuation based on inputs that are unobservable in the market

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the statement of financial position date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the Company is the current bid price. These instruments are included in Level 1. Instruments in Level 1 include listed equity investments classified as trading securities or available-for-sale financial assets.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded on an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined using valuation models. These valuation models maximize the use of observable market data where it is

available and rely as little as possible on entity specific information. If all significant inputs required to measure the fair value of an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

If one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in Level 3.

The Company performs fair value measurements required for financial reporting purposes, including Level 3 fair values, and discusses valuation processes and results at least once every quarter in line with SEC's quarterly reporting dates. The Company recognizes changes in Levels at the end of the reporting period, if corresponding events or changes in circumstances necessitating such reclassification have occurred.

Specific valuation methods used to value financial instruments include:

- Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments.
- The fair value of foreign exchange forward contracts is determined using, among other things, forward exchange rates at the statement of financial position date, with the resulting value discounted back to present value.

Other methods, such as discounted cash flow analysis, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments. For trade and other receivables, the book value approximates a reasonable estimate of fair value.

- Valuation Methods and Inputs

- The Company utilizes a present value method to discount future cash flows at a proper interest rate for corporate bonds, government and public bonds, and bank debentures that are classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.
- The following table presents the valuation methods and inputs used for major financial instruments classified as Level 3.

(In millions of Korean won)				
Classification	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Level 3 Inputs	Input Range (Weighted Average)
<b>Long-term available-for-sale financial assets</b>				
Maltani (formerly Taewon Electric)	15,860	Discounted cash flow	Permanent growth rate Weighted average cost of capital	-1.00% ~ 1.00% (0%) 7.29% ~ 9.29% (8.28%)
Samsung Venture Investment	7,207	Discounted cash flow	Permanent growth rate Weighted average cost of capital	-1.00% ~ 1.00% (0%) 11.37% ~ 13.37% (12.37%)
Coming Incorporated convertible preferred shares	3,203,266	Trinomial model	Risk adjusted discount rate Price volatility	4.88% ~ 6.88% (5.88%) 28.2% ~ 34.2% (31.2%)
China Star Optoelectronics Technology Co.,Ltd(CSOT)	278,557	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	9.41% ~ 11.51% (10.46%)
<b>Long-term other payables</b>				
Contingent liabilities	307,620	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	3.81% ~ 4.65% (4.23%)

### - Changes in Level 3 Instruments:

(In millions of Korean won)	2016.3Q	2015.3Q
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>3,488,344</b>	<b>3,548,095</b>
Purchases	91,584	77,227
Disposals	(85,169)	(123,798)
Amount recognized in profit or loss	(6,528)	(11,230)
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income	478,104	(195,051)
Other	1,534	(5,978)
<b>Balance as of September 30</b>	<b>3,967,869</b>	<b>3,289,265</b>

(In millions of Korean won)	2016.3Q	2015.3Q
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>312,738</b>	-
Amount recognized in profit or loss	(5,118)	-
<b>Balance as of September 30</b>	<b>307,620</b>	-

### - Sensitivity Analysis for Recurring Fair Value Measurements Categorized within Level 3

Sensitivity analysis of financial instruments is performed to measure favorable and unfavorable changes in the fair value of financial instruments which are affected by inputs that are unobservable in the market, using a statistical technique. When the fair value is affected by two or more input variables, such fair value is calculated using the most favorable or most unfavorable input values.

The results of the sensitivity analysis for the effect on profit or loss from changes in inputs for each type of financial instrument, which is categorized within Level 3 and subject to sensitivity analysis, are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	Favorable Changes		Unfavorable Changes	
	Profit or Loss	Equity	Profit or Loss	Equity
Long-term available for sale financial assets <sup>1</sup>	-	222,003	-	(218,799)
Long-term other payables <sup>2</sup>	2,060	2,060	(2,046)	(2,046)
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,060</b>	<b>224,063</b>	<b>(2,046)</b>	<b>(220,845)</b>

<sup>1</sup> Changes in the fair value of convertible preferred shares have been calculated by increasing or decreasing the correlation between volatility (28.2% ~ 34.2%) and the discount rate. Similarly, for other equity securities, changes in fair value have been calculated by increasing or decreasing the correlation between growth ratio (-1% ~ 1%) and the discount rate, which are significant unobservable inputs.

<sup>2</sup> For long-term other payables, changes in fair value have been calculated by increasing or decreasing the discount rate by 10%, which are major variables that cannot be observed.

## 8. Derivative Instruments and Put Options

The value of derivative instruments of the Company and its subsidiaries as of September 30, 2016 is as follows:

(A) The value of derivative instruments as of September 30, 2016 is presented below:

(Unit: KRW million)

	Asset	Liabilities	Valuation Gain	Valuation Loss
Put options	-	-	-	794
Total	-	-	-	794

※ The option values were calculated using appropriate valuation methodologies, including the Black-Scholes model

The Company and its subsidiaries hold convertible preferred shares of Corning Incorporated and its value as of September 30, 2016 is as follows.

(Unit: KRW million)

	Purchasing Price	Fair Value	Valuation Gain	Valuation Loss
Convertible Preferred Shares	2,434,320	3,203,266	768,946	-

※ Fair value is determined using Trinomial Tree model; valuation gain is reflected in equity (under other components of equity).

(B) To manage foreign exchange risk, SEC's subsidiaries hedge their foreign currency positions by trading currency forward contracts of such currencies. Overseas subsidiaries buy or sell currency forwards with less than one year maturity through a bank to minimize such risks.

(C) As of September 30, 2016, the Company has 1,500 currency forward contracts involving 37 foreign currencies including USD/EUR/JPY. Currency forwards as of September 30, 2016 are as follows.

(Unit: KRW million)

	Asset	Liabilities	Valuation Gain	Valuation Loss
Currency forwards	47,266	42,990	37,533	38,114
Total	47,266	42,990	37,533	38,114

## 9. Major Contracts

Account	Item	Contents
Ericsson	Contract type	Patent cross-license agreement
	Contract date	2014.01.25
	Purpose and contents	Secure operational advantage through mutual patent licensing
Google	Contract type	Patent cross-license agreement
	Contract date and period	2014.01.25 / indefinite term
	Purpose and contents	Secure business freedom through mutual patent licensing
	Others	Permanent license contract (including patent applications in the next 10 years)
Cisco	Contract type	Patent cross-license agreement
	Contract date	2014.01.23
	Purpose and contents	Secure business freedom through mutual patent licensing
Global Foundries Inc.	Contract type	Process technology license contract
	Contract date	2014.02.28
	Purpose and contents	Expand customer base of 14nm process
InterDigital	Contract type	Patent license agreement
	Contract date	2014.06.03
	Purpose and contents	Secure business freedom through patent licensing
Sharp	Contract type	Patent cross-license agreement
	Contract date	2015.01.01
	Purpose and contents	Secure operational advantage through mutual patent licensing
Microsoft	Contract type	Settlement Agreement
	Contract date	-
	Purpose and contents	End dispute over royalty payment
Nokia	Contract type	Patent license agreement
	Contract date	2016.07.12
	Purpose and contents	Secure business flexibility through patent licensing

※ Information that may be referenced or used in other IP disputes, including contract amount, is not included.



## 10. Research and Development Activities

### A. Summary of Activities and R&D Expenditures

The Company is leading the global market by continuously developing creative and innovative products and the future technology through shifting its way of thinking and understanding customer demand.

The Company is currently developing creative and innovative products and doing its utmost to cement its position in the global IT industry and become a worldwide leader in industrial technology by creating and securing next-generation technology.

#### [R&D expenses]

(Unit: KRW million)

		2016.3Q	2015	2014
Total R&D expenditure		11,141,293	14,848,754	15,325,507
Accounting	Capitalization of development expenses (intangible asset)	569,657	1,143,059	940,001
	R&D costs (expenses)	10,571,636	13,705,695	14,385,506
R&D expenses/sales Ratio		7.5%	7.4%	7.4%

※ On a consolidated basis (in conformity with K-IFRS)

As of September 30, 2016, the Company's R&D expenses were KRW 11,141 billion. The Company capitalized KRW 570 billion and recognized KRW 10,572 billion as current expenditure.

### B. R&D Organization and Operations

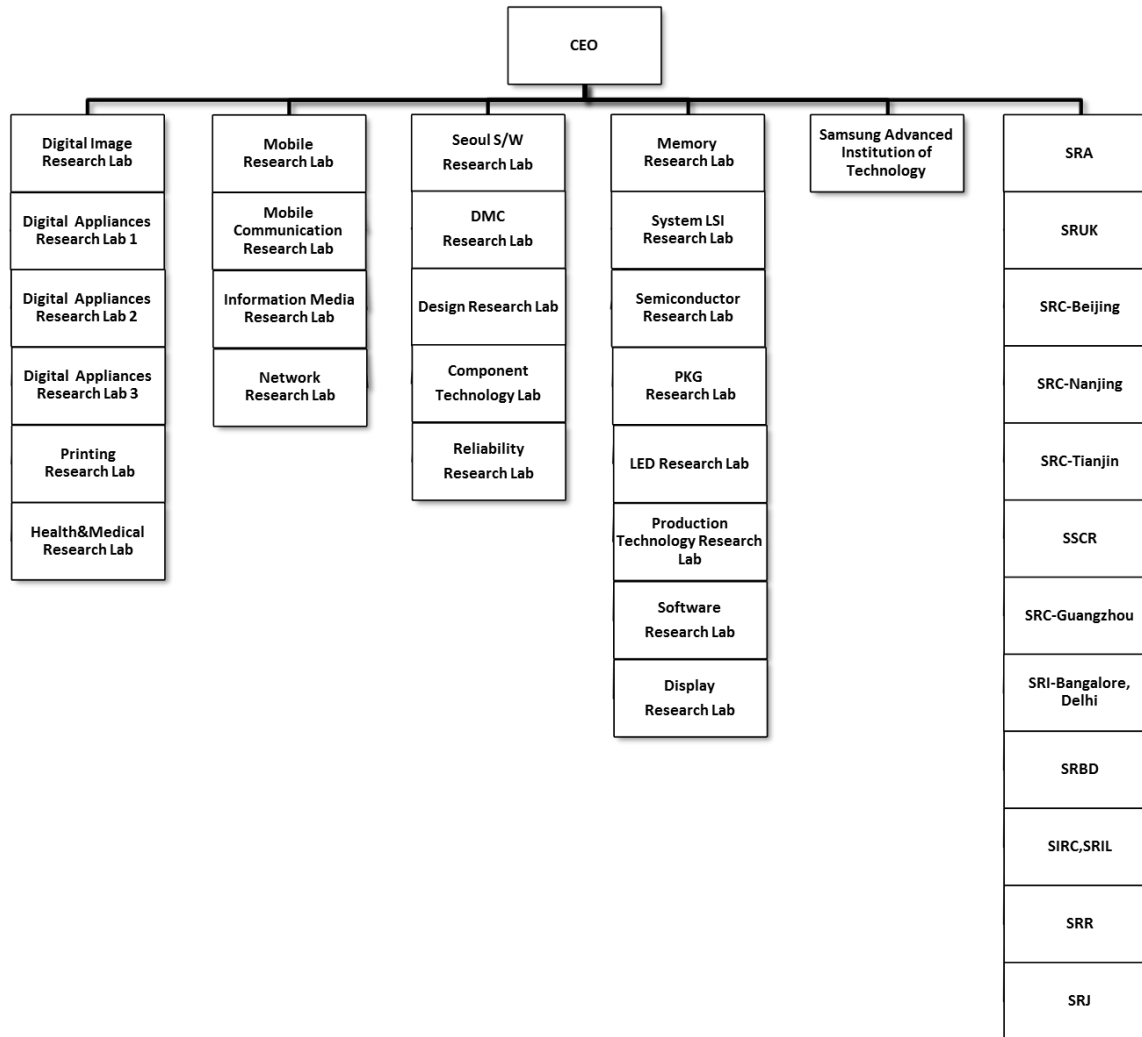
#### Korea

The Company operates three levels of R&D organizations; a business unit development team under each Division that develops market ready technologies with a 1-2 year outlook, a research institute under each business unit that develops mid-to-long term technology with a 3-5 year outlook, and the Samsung Advanced Institute of Technology that develops core technology as seeds for future growth engines.

Samsung Advanced Institute of Technology is the central research institute of Samsung Electronics that has been established to lead the Company into the future and serve as an incubator of cutting-edge technology. It has a creative R&D system and provides R&D direction for promising growth sectors at the Company level, exploring future growth engines and strengthening technological competitiveness of core businesses.

#### Overseas

The Company operates R&D organizations in the US (SRA), the UK (SRUK), Russia (SRR), Israel (SRIL and SIRC), India (SRI-Bangalore and SRI-Delhi), Japan (SRJ), China (SSCR, SRC-Beijing, SRC-Nanjing, SRC-Tianjin, and SRC-Guangzhou) to carry out research activities for product development and basic technological research.



※ As of September 30, 2016

※ Refer to 『G. Subsidiaries subject to consolidation』 in 『I. Corporate Overview』 for more details about overseas R&D organizations.

## C. R&D Results

Research Project	Research Results and Expected Effect	In case applied to a product, name of the product and application
Mass produce PC/server 32 layer 3bit 3D V-NAND	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mass produced the world's first 3bit 3D V-NAND based 1TB SSD</li> <li>- Opened up the era of "popularized V-NAND SSD" with 3bit V-NAND</li> <li>- Target the standard SSD market with V-NAND that has 50% higher productivity</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Reinforced highly reliable, high-performance, low energy consuming V-NAND SSD lineup</li> <li>- Launched mSATA and M.2 SSD lineups in addition to the existing 2.5"</li> <li>- Launched '850 EVO SSD' in 53 nations around the world in Dec</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Oct '14</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 128Gb 3bit 3D V-NAND (850 EVO SSD)</li> </ul>
Bendable TV Nov (UN78S9BAF)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> World's first Bendable UHD TV</li> <li>- Secured technology leadership</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Design</li> <li>- Adopted Timeless Gallery Design</li> <li>- Becomes an aesthetic object when power is off</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Domestic</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Nov '14</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 78"</li> </ul>
Mass produce mobile 20nm 8Gb LPDDR4 DRAM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mass produced the world's first ultrafine 20nm 8Gb LPDDR4 DRAM</li> <li>- Applied "highly integrated/ultrahigh speed/high-density" solution developed by the Company</li> <li>- Created the world's first 4GB market and took the lead</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Led growth of the DRAM market by expanding 20nm DRAM lineup</li> <li>- Plan to take the lead in the market by expanding next-generation lineups(8/6/4Gb) in the future</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Dec '14</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 8Gb LPDDR4 DRAM</li> </ul>
Launch new Mobile AP product	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Industry's first 14nm FinFET process-based Mobile AP</li> <li>- Compared to 20nm process, 14nm process has enhanced performance by 20%, reduced power consumption by 30%, and improved productivity by 35%</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Jan '15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Name: Exynos 7 Octa</li> </ul>
Launch new NFC product	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 4<sup>th</sup> generation NFC solution with enhanced RF performance</li> <li>- Compared to 3<sup>rd</sup> generation products, doubled card mode and enhanced reader mode by 20%</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Support mobile POS in smartphone environment</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Applied 45nm embedded flash process</li> <li>- Reduced customers' product development and certification period</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Jan '15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Name: S3FWRN5P</li> </ul>
Mass produce 10nm-class 128GB UFS for mobile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mass produced the world's first 128GB UFS memory for mobile</li> <li>- Performance was enhanced by 12 times compared to memory card and 2.7 times compared to eMMC</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Lead the growth of the premium market by expanding the high-density memory market</li> <li>- Launched high-density line up with twice the density (128/64/32GB)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Feb '15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Name: 128GB UFS (Internal memory card)Lau</li> </ul>
Launch SUHD TV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Curved SUHD TV : Provide the ultimate immersive experience</li> <li>※ S: Spectacular, Smart, Stylish, Superb</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Design : Chamfer Design (Real Metal)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 65"/78"/88"</li> </ul>
Mass produce NAND-based 10nm-class 512GB M.2 NVMe SSD for PC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mass produced world's first 512GB M.2 NVMe SSD for the next generation PC</li> <li>- Read speed of 2,260MB/s, 4 times faster than SATA SSD</li> <li>- Took the lead in the mobile workstation and slim PC markets</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Led the premium market by expanding the ultra-high speed, high-density SSD market</li> <li>- Plan to target PC market in earnest by launching V- NAND based line ups in the future</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Apr '15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Name: 512GB M.2 NVMe SSD (SM951 SSD)</li> </ul>
HAV(WAA) WAM5500/ZA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Ambient Audio</li> <li>Defined a new audio category with differentiated sound quality and sensible design (Blending, conventional design)</li> <li>- Provide the same sound quality through Wireless Audio 360 and Ring Radiator Tech</li> <li>- Expand multi-room audio usability through compatibility with TV/AV products</li> <li>- Provide sensible user experience by applying Analog Wheel</li> <li>- Easy to understand setting information through Voice AUI</li> <li>- Provide visual experience by applying OLED</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Americas</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Aug '15</li> </ul>
Launch new CMOS image sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Industry's first 1.0um 16 mega-pixel mobile image sensor</li> <li>- Provide the same image quality with 1.12um pixels by applying ISOCELL</li> <li>- With camera module of under 5mm in height, mobile device design became slimmer</li> <li>- Compared to 1.12um pixel sensor, module height decreased by 20%</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Jul '15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Name: S5K3P3</li> </ul>

Research Project	Research Results and Expected Effect	In case applied to a product, name of the product and application
Mass produce 3 <sup>rd</sup> generation(48-layer) 256Gb 3D V-NAND for SSD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mass produced world's first 3<sup>rd</sup> generation(48-layer) 3D V-NAND</li> <li>- Began mass producing 256Gb in earnest, which has twice the degree of integration than 128Gb</li> <li>- Took the lead in the PC, enterprise server, and datacenter SSD markets</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Led 'popularization of Tera SSD' by expanding ultra-high-speed SSD line ups</li> <li>- Target the market by expanding 3<sup>rd</sup> generation V-NAND based line ups</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Aug '15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Name: 256Gb 3D V-NAND (3G 48-layer)</li> </ul>
Mass produce 20nm DRAM-based 12Gb LPDDR4 mobile DRAM for mobile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mass produced world's first next generation 12Gb LPDDR4 DRAM for mobile</li> <li>- First to achieve 4,266Mbps, which is twice the speed of PC DRAM</li> <li>- Took the lead in not only mobile but also PC, consumer electronics, and automobile markets</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Led the premium DRAM market by taking the lead in the ultra-high-speed DRAM market</li> <li>- Plan to target the next generation DRAM market in the future by launching 6GB line ups</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Sep '15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Name: 12Gb LPDDR4 Mobile DRAM (20nm DRAM)</li> </ul>
LFD OHD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Product Concept</li> <li>- Satisfied market demand with accelerated digitization of outdoor Signage.</li> <li>- Varied its sizes from 46" to 46"/55"</li> <li>- Improved brightness to 2,500nit from 1,500nit and applied new panels which withstand high-temperature</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Specification</li> <li>- Outdoor Kit product with Power Box</li> <li>- Can operate in a wide range of temperature, from -30°C to +50°C (fans and heating films are applied)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Oct '15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 46"/55"</li> </ul>
Mass produce 20nm DRAM-based 12GB 3D TSV DDR4 RDIMM for server	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> First to mass produce next-generation 128GB 3D TSV RDIMM for server</li> <li>- 3D TSV technology doubled up the speed while reducing electricity consumption by 50%</li> <li>- Surpassed the limit of DRAM module density for server (RDIMM/LRDIMM)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Leading the premium DRAM market with the next-generation line-up</li> <li>- Will create new market by launching HBM2, following the TSV LRDIMM</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Nov '15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Name: 12GB 3D TSV DDR4 RDIMM (20nm DRAM)</li> </ul>
System Air-Conditioner (CAC) AC9000K	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Product features</li> <li>- Developed the world-first Bladeless 360 Cassette-type air-conditioner</li> <li>- Provides even distribution of air and minimized untouched area with circular air wave</li> <li>- Increased space coverage to 83% from 44%</li> <li>- Cold Draft Free (reduced sensory temperature gap to 0.2°C from 7.9°C)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Dec '15</li> </ul>
System Air-Conditioner (DVM) AM7500K	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Product features</li> <li>- Has the biggest capacity at the same size level</li> <li>- Provided in Compact Size &amp; improved installation and service (the width is 940mm, the smallest in the market)</li> <li>- Provides highest efficiency (increased China's 12HP IPLV by 17%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Dec '15</li> </ul>
Mass produce all-in-one Bio-Processor Chip	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mass produced the industry's first all-in-one Bio-Processor Chip</li> <li>- Its all-in-one chip took up every steps from capturing signals to processing, by including AEF, MCU, DSP, eFlash and PMIC</li> <li>- Equipped with five AFEs and measures five different biometric signals: BIA (body fat), PPG (heartbeat rate), ECG (electrocardiogram), skin temperature, and GSR (stress level)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Dec '15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Name: S3FBP5A</li> </ul>
Mass produce 20nm DRAM-based 4GB HBM2 DRAM for HPC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Mass produced the world's first next-generation 4GB HBM2 DRAM for HPC</li> <li>- Improved system speed by 3.6x, board space savings of up to 97%</li> <li>- Exceeded speed limitation through TSV technology with 37x higher density</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Lead the growth of premium memory market with the launch of 8GB HBM2</li> <li>- Continue to stay ahead in the network market, as well as graphic and HPC markets</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Jan '16</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Name: 4GB HBM2 DRAM (20nm DRAM)</li> </ul>
LFD DCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects</li> <li>- Slim design though common use of mechanical engineering and panels of DBE model / Provide light MagicInfo-E Solution by applying NT14 platform</li> <li>- Slim Design: Bezel 9.5mm, Depth 49.9mm</li> <li>- Provide USB Contents Player through MagicInfo-E Solution</li> <li>- Strengthened controlling functions such as RJ45/RS232C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Jan '16</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 32"/40"/48"/55"</li> </ul>
LFD TC2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects</li> <li>- Enhanced competitiveness by upgrading CPU specifications</li> <li>※ 1.0GHZ Dual Core → 2.2GHZ Dual Core</li> <li>- Provides more OS options by introducing 64bit WES7</li> <li>- Added USB port (Serial Port → USB x 2)</li> <li>※ Replaced the existing serial port with USB to Serial Adapter</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Jan '16</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 22"/24"</li> </ul>

Research Project	Research Results and Expected Effect	In case applied to a product, name of the product and application
FAC Home Air-Conditioner AF9500K	<input type="checkbox"/> Product features - Brings fast cooling to any space and its metal cooling locks in cold and seals in freshness - Provides Freshness and dehumidifying effect at appropriate levels - Enhanced performance and features which can be felt by consumers - All models have energy efficiency level of "1".	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Domestic <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Jan '16
DVM System Air-Conditioner AM9100K	<input type="checkbox"/> Product features - Made an entrance into high-efficiency Inverter chiller market - Efficiency (Europe): EER : 3.4 / ESEER: 5.7 (40% higher than competitor) - Installment: 1.38m <sup>2</sup> (39% smaller than competitors) - Operate in a wider range of temperature, from -25°C to +48°C (competitor: -15°C to +43°C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Jan '16
30" Slide-in Gas oven NX9000K	<input type="checkbox"/> Product features - Flex Duo™ & Dual Door™ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perfect Dual Cook to double the cooking pleasure</li> </ul> - Applied a Lighting Knob - Wi-Fi feature: Secured Smart line-up Leadership <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smart monitoring, Control, Care</li> </ul> - 22K Dual Brass Burner	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : North America <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Jan '16
Mass produce 3 <sup>rd</sup> Generation (48-layer) V-NAND based 256GB UFS	<input type="checkbox"/> Mass produced the world's first next-generation 256GB UFS for smartphone - High-performance: up to 9 times faster than uSD card, twice as fast as SSD - Provides high-speed, high-density solution with sub-micro size <input type="checkbox"/> Strengthen memory competitiveness through 256GB UFS market expansion - Constantly lead high growth of UFS in internal storage market	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Feb '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Name: 256GB UFS (3 <sup>rd</sup> generation 48-layer 256Gb V-NAND)
Mass produce 3 <sup>rd</sup> Generation (48-layer) V-NAND based 15.36TB SAS SSD	<input type="checkbox"/> Mass produced the world's first next-generation 15.36TB SAS SSD for server - Provide 15.36TB SSD for the first time in the world through application of 256Gb V-NAND - The highest density among single form factor storage devices <input type="checkbox"/> Focus on SAS market by constantly expanding high-density line-ups - Expand enterprise market significantly following data center market	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Feb '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Name: 15.36TB SAS SSD (3 <sup>rd</sup> generation 48-layer 256Gb V-NAND)
Mass produce 10nm-class (1x) 8Gb DDR4 DRAM for PC/server	<input type="checkbox"/> Mass produced the world's first 10nm-class 8Gb DDR4 DRAM - Enhanced productivity and speed by above 30% compared to 20nm, save electricity by up to 20% - Exceeded limitation of migration, with our three distinctive innovative technology <input type="checkbox"/> Lead the market growth through high-density DRAM line-up expansion - Continue to strengthen its dominance in the mobile market as well as PC and server markets	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Feb '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Name: 8Gb DDR4 DRAM (10nm-class DRAM)
HD-TV HD690	<input type="checkbox"/> Specifications and Effects - Small-size products that provides smart functions - Supports Web Browser, Smart Hub App, Wifi and Mirroring (24") - Support LYNK SINC and REACH solutions	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Americas <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Feb '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 22"/24"
LM CF59	<input type="checkbox"/> Specifications and Effects - Circuits: Provides triple Interface (1 D-Sub/1HDMI/1DP) - Mechanical Engineering: The 3-side bezel less technique gave birth to distinctive design and provides seamless usage through multi-display - Panel: Curved panel with a curvature of 1800R (4000R in 2015)	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Feb '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 27"
FDR Refrigerator RF9500KF	<input type="checkbox"/> Product features - Create new demand and take leadership in the smart home appliances market by providing new user experience which meets new consumer needs in IOT era - Applied 21.5" LCD - Provides Smart Things and Stick Shopping features that all family members can share to achieve a Smart Home.	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Feb '16
Drum washing machine WF7500K	<input type="checkbox"/> Product features - Large capacity 27" washer - Black STS/White, LED display design - Add Wash feature - Smart Dongle - Super Speed (30 min)	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : North America <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Feb '16

Research Project	Research Results and Expected Effect	In case applied to a product, name of the product and application
Exynos 8 Octa	<input type="checkbox"/> 14nm 2 <sup>nd</sup> generation process-based premium mobile SOC - Enhanced performance and energy-saving effect - Applied distinctive custom CPU core technology - The first integrated one-chip solution with highest-specification LTE modem	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Name: S5E8990
Exynos 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Industry's first 14nm based mid to low-end mobile SOC - Applied 14nm derivative process - Enhanced energy-efficiency by 30%, compared to the existing 28nm products with same performance level	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Name: S5E7870
Mobile Image Sensor	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.2 megapixel mobile image sensor with dual pixel technology - Phase-detection AF in all resolutions at high speed - Auto-focus feature that is quick and accurate even in darker environments - Maximized functions with Samsung isocell technology	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Name: S5K2L1
HD-TV ND694	<input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects - Applied J series (43"/50") Slim Direct (47mm) panels - Applied '15 J5500 (Basic) series SMPS – NT14U - Applied 180° Swivel Stand for hotel	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Americas <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 40"/50"
LFD DCE-M	<input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects - By applying Magicinfo Lite, enhanced content management and controlling features through RJ45/RS232C	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Americas/Europe <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 32"/40"/48"/55"
LFD EME	<input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects - Minimized investment cost through the common use of panel and mechanical engineering with EDE 65/75 - Different Jack specifications, Bracket PCB derivation	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Americas <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 65"/75"
LFD OHE	<input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects - Applied the existing outdoor specifications - 110°C TNI Panel made outdoor usage possible - Internalized Quad-Core SoC to provide PC-less Solution - Provides optimized brightness level through automatic illumination sensor, saving energy-consumption and maximizing product life	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 24"
LM CF39	<input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects - 16:9 ratio, the most optimal curvature of 1800R - Offers distinctive design by applying round-type stand base and simple single hinge - Simple and sensational design even on the back, maximizing the beauty of curved design	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 24"/27"
SUHD TV (KS9000)	<input type="checkbox"/> Curved SUHD TV <input type="checkbox"/> Design: Dignity, Bezel-less, Screw-less, Axis Stand <input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects - Platform (H/W, S/W): Jazz-M, Tizen OS - Image quality: UHD 120Hz, Curved, QD, Local Dimming - Feature: Live and OTT combined Home helps easy access to TV content/service and improves consumer experience	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 49"/55"/65"
SUHD TV (KS8000)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat SUHD TV <input type="checkbox"/> Design : Dignity, Bezel-less, Screw-less, Axis Stand <input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects - Platform (H/W,S/W): Jazz-M, Tizen OS - Image quality: UHD 120Hz, Flat, QD, Local Dimming - Feature: Live and OTT combined Home helps easy access to TV content/service and improves consumer experience	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 49"/55"/65"
SUHD TV (KS7500/KS7000)	<input type="checkbox"/> Curved SUHD TV <input type="checkbox"/> Design : Triumph, Bezel-less, Screw-less, Branch Stand <input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects - Platform (H/W,S/W): Jazz-M, Tizen OS - Image quality: UHD 120Hz, Curved, QD, Local Dimming - Feature: Live and OTT combined Home helps easy access to TV content/service and improves consumer experience	<input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global <input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16 <input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 43"/49"/55"/65"

Research Project	Research Results and Expected Effect	In case applied to a product, name of the product and application
UHD TV (KU6500/KU6400)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> UHD Curved TV</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Design : Metal Design, Bolt-less Clean Back, Ultimate Slim Design</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Platform (H/W,S/W): Jazz-M, Tizen OS</li> <li>- Image quality: Wide Color Gamut</li> <li>- Feature: Live and OTT combined Home helps easy access to TV content/service and improves consumer experience</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 40"/43"/49"/55"/65"</li> </ul>
UHD TV (KU6000)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> UHD Flat TV</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Design : Minimalism Design, V-Shape stand</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Platform (H/W,S/W): Jazz-M, Tizen OS</li> <li>- Image quality: UHD Upscaling, Auto Contrast Enhancer, PurColor</li> <li>- Feature: New Smart TV feature provides easier access to TV content/service and improved consumer experience</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Mar '16</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 40"/43"/50"/55"/60"/65"</li> </ul>
FHD TV (K5100) (K4100)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> FHD Flat TV</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Design : Louvre Design, Semi Edge Slim</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Platform (H/W,S/W): XL1,NT14L,NT16L(Non-Smart)</li> <li>- Image quality: FHD image quality enable consumers to watch various contents</li> <li>- Feature: Sport mode, USB 2.0</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Apr '16</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 32"/40"/43"/49"/55"</li> </ul>
SUHD TV (KS9800)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Curved SUHD TV</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Design : Dignity, Bezel-less, Screw-less, Axis Stand</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Platform (H/W,S/W): Jazz-M, Tizen OS</li> <li>- Image quality: UHD 120Hz, Curved, QD, Local Dimming</li> <li>- Feature: Live and OTT combined Home helps easy access to TV content/service and improves consumer experience</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : May '16</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 65"/78"/88"</li> </ul>
UHD TV (KU6300)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> UHD Curved TV</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Design : Minimalism Design, V-Shape stand</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Platform (H/W,S/W): Jazz-L, Tizen OS</li> <li>- Image quality: UHD Upscaling, Auto Contrast Enhancer, PurColor, etc.</li> <li>- Feature: New Smart TV feature provides easier access to TV content/service and improves user experience</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Jun '16</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 40"/49"/55"/65"</li> </ul>
HD-TV (HE690)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Product Concept <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To penetrate the market by providing solutions and customized products for each market segment</li> <li>- Premium Smart TV for four to five-starred hotels</li> </ul> </li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Specification and Effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- HMS, SINC, REACH, H.Browser, Bluetooth Music Player, Ethernet Bridge(32"↑), Swivel Stand</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Aug '16</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inch: 22"/24"/28"/32"/40"/49"/55"</li> </ul>
Exynos 7 Quad	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Connectivity integrated mobile SoC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Increased performance by 70% and power efficiency by 30% vs. the previous 28nm products</li> <li>- Reduced the size by 20% by integrating major features such as the modem, connectivity and PMIC.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Region : Global</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launch : Aug '16</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Name: S5E7570</li> </ul>

## 11. Other Information

### A. Intellectual Property Rights

In 2015, the Company invested KRW 14.8 trillion and registered 6,615 domestic and 16,770 overseas patents, including approval for 5,072 US patents. As a result, the Company maintained second place in terms of numbers of patents registered in US amongst global technology companies for ten (10) consecutive years since 2006.

<Number of Patents Registered in Each Country (as of December 31, 2015, cumulative)>

(Unit: # of Patents)

	Korea	US	Europe	China	Japan	Others
<b>Number</b>	30,741	38,809	15,654	10,030	6,746	8,165

The Company registered its first US patent in 1984, and now holds 110,145 patents around the world.

<Number of Patent Registrations Per Year>

(Unit: # of Patents)

	'15	'14	'13	'12	'11	'10	'09	'08
<b>Korea</b>	2,984	3,970	2,762	2,013	1,610	1,612	1,485	4,740
<b>US</b>	5,072	4,952	4,676	5,081	4,894	4,551	3,611	3,515

These patents are mostly related to smartphone, smart TV, flash memory, and system LSI products for the Company's strategic business products or for future use. These patents not only protect the Company's business but also play a role in keeping similar technology and patents, as well as competitors, in check. Additionally, the Company is focusing on securing early patents in new technologies ahead of others, in order to protect opportunities and have the freedom to operate when entering new businesses.

The Company has also been focusing on securing design patents to protect its original design applied to smartphones and LED TVs. In 2015, the Company acquired 1,342 US patents, in part for the aforementioned purposes.

### B. Environmental regulations

The Company strictly abides by environmental regulations on products and in the workplace, as prescribed by law. In addition, to following "the low carbon green growth policy" of the Korean government, the Company has been increasing the number of "Green Technology Certifications" and reports "the amount of CO2 emission and energy use" to the government and provides related information to stakeholders.

(See 『9. Green Management』 of 『XI. Other Information』 for more details about Green Technology Certification.)



### (Environmental Regulation of Products)

Environmental regulation of products are becoming stricter reflecting the concerns of governments and regulators about potential direct and indirect impact of products to consumers' health and safety as consumers. Accordingly, the Company is working to minimize the environmental impact throughout the entire life cycle of products from the development stage of components and products to manufacturing, distribution, use, and disposal. The Company offers "Eco-Partner Certification" to suppliers for components free of harmful substances, and runs an "eco-design evaluation" system to reflect eco-friendly elements on products (reduced use of resources, energy and harmful substances, and the use of eco-friendly materials) at the development stage, and operates a "waste electronics collection recycle system" in Europe, North America, Korea, and India for collecting and recycling waste electronics. These activities are in line with domestic and foreign environmental laws on electronics and are a differentiation factor for the Company and its products.

Relevant laws are as follows:

1. law on collection and recycle of waste electronics (e.g., EU WEEE Directive)
2. limit on the use of harmful substances (e.g., EU RoHS Directive, REACH Regulation)
3. regulation on energy efficiency (e.g., EU ErP Directive)

### (Environmental Regulations in the Workplace)

The Company operates environmental pollution prevention facilities to reduce air pollution, water pollution, and waste disposal, and to minimize the discharge of pollutants, thereby minimizing impact on the surrounding environment.

Environmental management of workplace is supervised by the relevant government authorities. All production facilities, domestic and overseas, have acquired the International Occupational Health and Safety Management System Certification (ISO 14001, OHSAS18001) to strengthen compliance.

Major Relevant Domestic and International Laws are as follows:

1. Regulations related to emission of pollutants: Water Quality and Ecosystem Conservation Act, Clean Air Conservation Act, Wastes Control Act, Noise and Vibration Control Act, Environmental Impact Assessment Act
2. Management of greenhouse gas emission: Act on Allocation and Trading of Greenhouse Gas Emission
3. Others: Toxic Chemicals Control Act, Odor Control Law, Soil Environment Conservation Act

(Greenhouse gas emission and energy consumption management)

The Company is a “controlled entity” according to Article 42 of Korea’s “Framework Act on Low Carbon, Green Growth.” Thus, the Company has been reporting the amount of greenhouse gas emission and energy consumption, verified by a third-party, to the authorities and disclosing it to stakeholders according to Article 44 of the same Act since May 2011.

The reported amount of greenhouse gas emission and energy use are provided below:

	2015	2014	2013
Greenhouse gas (Unit: tCO2e)	6,729,419	6,775,019	6,303,033
Energy (Unit: TJ)	111,166	101,386	96,298

※ Domestic manufacturing facilities, office buildings, buildings owned by the Company, leased buildings, etc.

※ Reported Greenhouse gas emission excludes ozone depletion substances (ODS).

From 2015, in accordance with the Article 8 of the Act on the Allocation and Trading of Greenhouse-Gas Emission Permits, the Company is an eligible business entity under the Act.

※ See 『9. Green Management』 in 『XI. Other Information』 for Green Technology Certifications.

### III. Financial Affairs

#### 1. Consolidated Financial Statements

#### INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(In millions of Korean won, in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	September 30, 2016 KRW	December 31, 2015 KRW	September 30, 2016 USD	December 31, 2015 USD
<b>Assets</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	3	25,267,569	22,636,744	21,757,614	19,492,240
Short-term financial instruments	3	53,247,062	44,228,800	45,850,433	38,084,912
Short-term available-for-sale financial assets	3	3,607,340	4,627,530	3,106,239	3,984,713
Trade receivables	3	21,693,242	25,168,026	18,679,801	21,671,898
Non-trade receivables	3	2,659,273	3,352,663	2,289,869	2,886,940
Advances		1,513,284	1,706,003	1,303,071	1,469,020
Prepaid expenses		3,768,527	3,170,632	3,245,035	2,730,195
Inventories	5	18,378,245	18,811,794	15,825,296	16,198,620
Other current assets	3	927,739	1,035,460	798,866	891,621
Assets held-for-sale	28	1,104,488	77,073	951,062	66,367
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>132,166,769</b>	<b>124,814,725</b>	<b>113,807,286</b>	<b>107,476,526</b>
<b>Non-current assets</b>					
Long-term available-for-sale financial assets	3, 4	7,681,238	8,332,480	6,614,226	7,175,003
Investment in associates and joint ventures	6	3,721,673	5,276,348	3,204,690	4,543,403
Property, plant and equipment	7	83,873,784	86,477,110	72,222,752	74,464,446
Intangible assets	8	5,088,233	5,396,311	4,381,419	4,646,701
Long-term prepaid expenses		4,161,267	4,294,401	3,583,219	3,697,859
Deferred income tax assets		5,237,202	5,589,108	4,509,694	4,812,717
Other non-current assets	3	2,541,290	1,999,038	2,188,276	1,721,348
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>244,471,456</b>	<b>242,179,521</b>	<b>210,511,562</b>	<b>208,538,003</b>

## INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(In millions of Korean won, in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

		September 30, 2016	December 31, 2015	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
Notes		KRW	KRW	USD	USD
<b>Liabilities and Equity</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Trade payables	3	7,857,285	6,187,291	6,765,818	5,327,805
Short-term borrowings	3, 9	10,771,299	11,155,425	9,275,042	9,605,808
Other payables	3	8,986,065	8,864,378	7,737,797	7,633,014
Advances received		1,208,197	1,343,432	1,040,365	1,156,814
Withholdings		1,117,805	992,733	962,529	854,831
Accrued expenses	3	9,955,813	11,628,739	8,572,836	10,013,374
Income tax payable		1,782,134	3,401,625	1,534,575	2,929,100
Current portion of long-term liabilities	3, 9, 10	1,319,602	221,548	1,136,294	190,772
Provisions	12	6,788,901	6,420,603	5,845,845	5,528,707
Other current liabilities	3	341,017	287,135	293,645	247,250
Liabilities held-for-sale	28	331,363	-	285,333	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>50,459,481</b>	<b>50,502,909</b>	<b>43,450,079</b>	<b>43,487,475</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>					
Debentures	3, 10	53,042	1,230,448	45,674	1,059,525
Long-term borrowings	3, 9	813,355	266,542	700,371	229,516
Long-term other payables	3	3,263,099	3,041,687	2,809,817	2,619,162
Net defined benefit liabilities	11	1,156,642	358,820	995,971	308,976
Deferred income tax liabilities		6,594,779	5,154,792	5,678,688	4,438,732
Provisions	12	666,124	522,378	573,592	449,814
Other non-current liabilities	3	1,928,555	2,042,140	1,660,656	1,758,462
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>64,935,077</b>	<b>63,119,716</b>	<b>55,914,848</b>	<b>54,351,662</b>

## INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(In millions of Korean won, in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

		September 30, 2016 KRW	December 31, 2015 KRW	September 30, 2016 USD	December 31, 2015 USD
<b>Equity attributable to owners of the parent</b>					
Preferred stock	14	119,467	119,467	102,872	102,872
Common stock	14	778,047	778,047	669,967	669,967
Share premium		4,403,893	4,403,893	3,792,142	3,792,142
Retained earnings	15	186,169,137	185,132,014	160,308,105	159,415,050
Other components of equity	16	(18,181,791)	(17,580,451)	(15,656,131)	(15,138,324)
Accumulated other comprehensive income attributable to assets held-for-sale	28	(19,094)	23,797	(16,442)	20,491
		173,269,659	172,876,767	149,200,513	148,862,198
<b>Non-controlling interests</b>		6,266,720	6,183,038	5,396,201	5,324,143
<b>Total equity</b>		179,536,379	179,059,805	154,596,714	154,186,341
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>		244,471,456	242,179,521	210,511,562	208,538,003

## INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(In millions of Korean won, in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	For the three months ended September 30,				For the nine months ended September 30,			
		2016 KRW	2015 KRW	2016 USD	2015 USD	2016 KRW	2015 KRW	2016 USD	2015 USD
<b>Revenue</b>		47,815,633	51,682,572	41,173,492	44,503,269	148,535,005	147,338,029	127,901,786	126,871,084
<b>Cost of sales</b>	17	29,411,256	31,609,452	25,325,694	27,218,536	89,394,232	89,520,438	76,976,346	77,085,021
<b>Gross profit</b>		18,404,377	20,073,120	15,847,798	17,284,733	59,140,773	57,817,591	50,925,440	49,786,063
Selling and administrative expenses	17, 18	13,204,288	12,679,747	11,370,061	10,918,384	39,120,922	37,546,914	33,686,577	32,331,216
<b>Operating profit</b>		5,200,089	7,393,373	4,477,737	6,366,349	20,019,851	20,270,677	17,238,863	17,454,847
Other non-operating income	19	1,083,572	320,297	933,051	275,804	2,061,889	1,335,872	1,775,469	1,150,304
Other non-operating expense	19	545,721	404,293	469,914	348,133	1,399,810	869,351	1,205,360	748,589
Share of profit of associates and joint ventures	6	4,975	23,694	4,284	20,403	18,398	113,872	15,842	98,054
Financial income	20	2,303,768	3,385,634	1,983,748	2,915,331	7,369,760	7,961,000	6,346,016	6,855,126
Financial expense	20	2,075,981	3,328,586	1,787,603	2,866,207	6,904,942	7,575,284	5,945,766	6,522,990
<b>Profit before income tax</b>		5,970,702	7,390,119	5,141,303	6,363,547	21,165,146	21,236,786	18,225,064	18,286,752
Income tax expense	21	1,432,847	1,931,560	1,233,808	1,663,245	5,527,095	5,400,115	4,759,318	4,649,977
<b>Profit for the period</b>		4,537,855	5,458,559	3,907,495	4,700,302	15,638,051	15,836,671	13,465,746	13,636,775
Profit attributable to owners of the parent		4,408,790	5,306,104	3,796,358	4,569,025	15,498,474	15,452,161	13,345,558	13,305,678
Profit attributable to non-controlling interests		129,065	152,455	111,137	131,277	139,577	384,510	120,188	331,097
Earnings per share for profit attributable to owners of the parent (in Korean Won, in US dollars)	22								
- Basic		31,303	35,630	26.95	30.68	108,728	103,720	93.62	89.31
- Diluted		31,303	35,629	26.95	30.68	108,728	103,718	93.62	89.31

## INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(In millions of Korean won, in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

	Notes	For the three months ended September 30,				For the nine months ended September 30,			
		2016 KRW	2015 KRW	2016 USD	2015 USD	2016 KRW	2015 KRW	2016 USD	2015 USD
<b>Profit for the period</b>		4,537,855	5,458,559	3,907,495	4,700,302	15,638,051	15,836,671	13,465,746	13,636,775
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss)</b>									
<b>Items not to be reclassified to profit or loss subsequently:</b>									
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities, net of tax	16	(38,987)	(17,309)	(33,571)	(14,905)	(86,032)	(67,240)	(74,081)	(57,900)
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and joint ventures, net of tax		37,459	(524)	32,256	(451)	36,092	(1,939)	31,078	(1,670)
<b>Items to be reclassified to profit or loss subsequently:</b>									
Changes in value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax	16	(456,032)	(339,259)	(392,684)	(292,132)	(426,117)	(818,154)	(366,924)	(704,503)
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and joint ventures, net of tax	16	(37,909)	(1,205)	(32,643)	(1,038)	(172,758)	3,976	(148,760)	3,424
Foreign currency translation, net of tax	16	(3,845,008)	1,841,124	(3,310,893)	1,585,372	(3,734,733)	2,110,157	(3,215,936)	1,817,033
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss) for the period, net of tax</b>		(4,340,477)	1,482,827	(3,737,535)	1,276,846	(4,383,548)	1,226,800	(3,774,623)	1,056,384
<b>Total comprehensive income for the period</b>		197,378	6,941,386	169,960	5,977,148	11,254,503	17,063,471	9,691,123	14,693,159
<b>Comprehensive income attributable to:</b>									
Owners of the parent		132,268	6,735,178	113,894	5,799,584	11,158,654	16,632,865	9,608,589	14,322,369
Non-controlling interests		65,110	206,208	56,065	177,563	95,849	430,606	82,534	370,790

## INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

(In millions of Korean won)

2015 KRW	Notes	Preferred stock	Common stock	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Accumulated other comprehensive income attributable to assets held-for-sale	Equity attributable to owners of the parent	Non-controlling interests	Total
<b>Balance as at January 1, 2015</b>		119,467	778,047	4,403,893	169,529,604	(12,729,387)	80,101	162,181,725	5,906,463	168,088,188
Profit for the period		-	-	-	15,452,161	-	-	15,452,161	384,510	15,836,671
Changes in value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax		-	-	-	-	(760,372)	(28,972)	(789,344)	(28,810)	(818,154)
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and joint ventures, net of tax		-	-	-	-	55,943	(54,118)	1,825	212	2,037
Foreign currency translation, net of tax		-	-	-	-	2,036,691	(1,233)	2,035,458	74,699	2,110,157
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities, net of tax		-	-	-	-	(67,235)	-	(67,235)	(5)	(67,240)
Reclassification to assets held-for-sale	28	-	-	-	-	(4,222)	4,222	-	-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss)</b>		-	-	-	15,452,161	1,260,805	(80,101)	16,632,865	430,606	17,063,471
Dividends		-	-	-	(3,073,480)	-	-	(3,073,480)	(1,564)	(3,075,044)
Capital transaction under common control		-	-	-	-	(5,314)	-	(5,314)	(463)	(5,777)
Changes in consolidated entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(152)	(152)
Acquisition of treasury stock		-	-	-	-	(1,323,059)	-	(1,323,059)	-	(1,323,059)
Others		-	-	-	(18,729)	855	-	(17,874)	(1,117)	(18,991)
<b>Total transactions with owners</b>		-	-	-	(3,092,209)	(1,327,518)	-	(4,419,727)	(3,296)	(4,423,023)
<b>Balance as at September 30, 2015</b>		119,467	778,047	4,403,893	181,889,556	(12,796,100)	-	174,394,863	6,333,773	180,728,636



## INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

(In thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

2015 USD	Notes	Preferred stock	Common stock	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Accumulated other comprehensive income attributable to assets held-for-sale	Equity attributable to owners of the parent	Non-controlling interests	Total
<b>Balance as at January 1, 2015</b>		102,872	669,967	3,792,142	145,979,995	(10,961,130)	68,974	139,652,820	5,085,987	144,738,807
Profit for the period		-	-	-	13,305,678	-	-	13,305,678	331,097	13,636,775
Changes in value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax		-	-	-	-	(654,748)	(24,947)	(679,695)	(24,808)	(704,503)
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and joint ventures, net of tax		-	-	-	-	48,171	(46,600)	1,571	183	1,754
Foreign currency translation, net of tax		-	-	-	-	1,753,773	(1,063)	1,752,710	64,323	1,817,033
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities, net of tax		-	-	-	-	(57,895)	-	(57,895)	(5)	(57,900)
Reclassification to assets held-for-sale	28	-	-	-	-	(3,636)	3,636	-	-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss)</b>		-	-	-	13,305,678	1,085,665	(68,974)	14,322,369	370,790	14,693,159
Dividends		-	-	-	(2,646,538)	-	-	(2,646,538)	(1,347)	(2,647,885)
Capital transaction under common control		-	-	-	-	(4,576)	-	(4,576)	(399)	(4,975)
Changes in consolidated entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(131)	(131)
Acquisition of treasury stock		-	-	-	-	(1,139,271)	-	(1,139,271)	-	(1,139,271)
Others		-	-	-	(16,128)	737	-	(15,391)	(961)	(16,352)
<b>Total transactions with owners</b>		-	-	-	(2,662,666)	(1,143,110)	-	(3,805,776)	(2,838)	(3,808,614)
<b>Balance as at September 30, 2015</b>		102,872	669,967	3,792,142	156,623,007	(11,018,575)	-	150,169,413	5,453,939	155,623,352

## INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

(In millions of Korean won)

2016 KRW	Notes	Preferred stock	Common stock	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Accumulated other comprehensive income attributable to assets held-for-sale	Equity attributable to owners of the parent	Non-controlling interests	Total
<b>Balance as at January 1, 2016</b>		119,467	778,047	4,403,893	185,132,014	(17,580,451)	23,797	172,876,767	6,183,038	179,059,805
Profit for the period		-	-	-	15,498,474	-	-	15,498,474	139,577	15,638,051
Changes in value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax	16	-	-	-	-	(459,570)	(23,797)	(483,367)	57,250	(426,117)
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and joint ventures, net of tax	16	-	-	-	-	(136,489)	-	(136,489)	(177)	(136,666)
Foreign currency translation, net of tax	16	-	-	-	-	(3,633,935)	-	(3,633,935)	(100,798)	(3,734,733)
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities, net of tax	16	-	-	-	-	(86,029)	-	(86,029)	(3)	(86,032)
Reclassification to assets held-for-sale	28	-	-	-	-	19,094	(19,094)	-	-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss)</b>		-	-	-	15,498,474	(4,296,929)	(42,891)	11,158,654	95,849	11,254,503
Dividends		-	-	-	(3,061,360)	-	-	(3,061,360)	(23,326)	(3,084,686)
Capital transaction under common control		-	-	-	-	(37)	-	(37)	11,522	11,485
Changes in consolidated entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(444)	(444)
Acquisition of treasury stock	16	-	-	-	-	(7,707,938)	-	(7,707,938)	-	(7,707,938)
Retirement of treasury stock	16	-	-	-	(11,399,991)	11,399,991	-	-	-	-
Others		-	-	-	-	3,573	-	3,573	81	3,654
<b>Total transactions with owners</b>		-	-	-	(14,461,351)	3,695,589	-	(10,765,762)	(12,167)	(10,777,929)
<b>Balance as at September 30, 2016</b>		119,467	778,047	4,403,893	186,169,137	(18,181,791)	(19,094)	173,269,659	6,266,720	179,536,379

## INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

(In thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

2016 USD	Notes	Preferred stock	Common stock	Share premium	Retained earnings	Other components of equity	Accumulated other comprehensive income attributable to assets held- for-sale	Equity attributable to owners of the parent	Non- controlling interests	Total
<b>Balance as at January 1, 2016</b>		102,872	669,967	3,792,142	159,415,050	(15,138,324)	20,491	148,862,198	5,324,143	154,186,341
Profit for the period		-	-	-	13,345,558	-	-	13,345,558	120,188	13,465,746
Changes in value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax	16	-	-	-	-	(395,730)	(20,491)	(416,221)	49,297	(366,924)
Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and joint ventures, net of tax	16	-	-	-	-	(117,529)	-	(117,529)	(153)	(117,682)
Foreign currency translation, net of tax	16	-	-	-	-	(3,129,140)	-	(3,129,140)	(86,796)	(3,215,936)
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities, net of tax	16	-	-	-	-	(74,079)	-	(74,079)	(2)	(74,081)
Reclassification to assets held-for-sale	28	-	-	-	-	16,442	(16,442)	-	-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss)</b>		-	-	-	13,345,558	(3,700,036)	(36,933)	9,608,589	82,534	9,691,123
Dividends		-	-	-	(2,636,102)	-	-	(2,636,102)	(20,086)	(2,656,188)
Capital transaction under common control		-	-	-	-	(32)	-	(32)	9,922	9,890
Changes in consolidated entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(382)	(382)
Acquisition of treasury stock	16	-	-	-	-	(6,637,217)	-	(6,637,217)	-	(6,637,217)
Retirement of treasury stock	16	-	-	-	(9,816,401)	9,816,401	-	-	-	-
Others		-	-	-	-	3,077	-	3,077	70	3,147
<b>Total transactions with owners</b>		-	-	-	(12,452,503)	3,182,229	-	(9,270,274)	(10,476)	(9,280,750)
<b>Balance as at September 30, 2016</b>		102,872	669,967	3,792,142	160,308,105	(15,656,131)	(16,442)	149,200,513	5,396,201	154,596,714

## INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

*(In millions of Korean won, in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))*

**For the nine months ended September 30,**

	Notes	2016 KRW	2015 KRW	2016 USD	2015 USD
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>					
Profit for the period		15,638,051	15,836,671	13,465,746	13,636,775
Adjustments	23	23,357,626	21,499,982	20,112,983	18,513,388
Changes in assets and liabilities arising from operating activities	23	1,569,093	(6,478,308)	1,351,128	(5,578,397)
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>		<b>40,564,770</b>	<b>30,858,345</b>	<b>34,929,857</b>	<b>26,571,766</b>
Interest received		1,108,228	1,740,947	954,282	1,499,109
Interest paid		(333,030)	(577,860)	(286,768)	(497,589)
Dividends received		225,880	227,915	194,503	196,255
Income tax paid		(5,166,116)	(4,543,937)	(4,448,482)	(3,912,731)
<b>Net cash generated from operating activities</b>		<b>36,399,732</b>	<b>27,705,410</b>	<b>31,343,392</b>	<b>23,856,810</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>					
Net increase in short-term financial instruments		(10,225,788)	(1,141,287)	(8,805,309)	(982,749)
Proceeds from disposal of short-term available-for-sale financial assets		3,010,003	2,043,234	2,591,879	1,759,405
Acquisition of short-term available-for-sale financial assets		(2,345,122)	(861,548)	(2,019,358)	(741,869)
Proceeds from disposal of long-term financial instruments		789,860	2,799,709	680,139	2,410,797
Acquisition of long-term financial instruments		(941,503)	(132,323)	(810,717)	(113,942)
Proceeds from disposal of long-term available-for-sale financial assets		1,642,930	117,272	1,414,708	100,982
Acquisition of long-term available-for-sale financial assets		(636,970)	(102,712)	(548,488)	(88,444)
Proceeds from disposal of associates and joint ventures		1,537,457	278,009	1,323,887	239,390
Acquisition of associates and joint ventures		(70,998)	(137,917)	(61,136)	(118,759)
Disposal of property, plant and equipment		160,876	193,271	138,528	166,423
Purchases of property, plant and equipment		(14,143,682)	(20,116,206)	(12,178,962)	(17,321,834)
Disposal of intangible assets		537	803	462	691
Purchases of intangible assets		(811,181)	(1,113,338)	(698,499)	(958,683)
Cash outflows from business combinations		(372,872)	(411,445)	(321,076)	(354,291)
Others		48,587	438,126	41,840	377,268
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>		<b>(22,357,866)</b>	<b>(18,146,352)</b>	<b>(19,252,102)</b>	<b>(15,625,615)</b>

## INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In millions of Korean won, in thousands of US dollars (Note 2.3))

**For the nine months ended September 30,**

Notes	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
	KRW	KRW	USD	USD
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>				
Net increase(decrease) in short-term borrowings	(41,969)	3,234,626	(36,139)	2,785,299
Acquisition of treasury stock	(7,707,938)	(1,323,059)	(6,637,217)	(1,139,271)
Proceeds from long-term borrowings and debentures	603,177	190	519,389	164
Repayment of long-term borrowings and debentures	(51,949)	(1,795,923)	(44,733)	(1,546,449)
Payment of dividends	(3,074,182)	(3,074,851)	(2,647,143)	(2,647,719)
Net increase(decrease) in non-controlling interests	12,433	(26,185)	10,706	(22,547)
<b>Net cash used in financing activities</b>	<b>(10,260,428)</b>	<b>(2,985,202)</b>	<b>(8,835,137)</b>	<b>(2,570,523)</b>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(1,150,613)	193,755	(990,779)	166,840
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>2,630,825</b>	<b>6,767,611</b>	<b>2,265,374</b>	<b>5,827,512</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>				
<b>Beginning of the period</b>	<b>22,636,744</b>	<b>16,840,766</b>	<b>19,492,240</b>	<b>14,501,390</b>
<b>End of the period</b>	<b>25,267,569</b>	<b>23,608,377</b>	<b>21,757,614</b>	<b>20,328,902</b>

## 2. Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### 1. General Information

#### 1.1 Company Overview

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. (the “Company”) was incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Korea in 1969 and listed its shares on the Korea Stock Exchange in 1975.

The Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the “Group”) operate three business divisions: Consumer Electronics (“CE”), Information technology & Mobile communications (“IM”), and Device Solutions (“DS”). The CE division includes digital TVs, monitors, printers, air conditioners and refrigerators and the IM division includes mobile phones, communication systems, and computers. The DS division includes products such as memory and system LSI in the semiconductor business (“Semiconductor”), and LCD and OLED panels in the display business (“DP”). The Company is domiciled in the Republic of Korea and the address of its registered office is Suwon, the Republic of Korea.

These interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Korean International Financial Reporting Standards (“K-IFRS”) 1110, *Consolidated Financial Statements*. The Company, as the controlling company, consolidates its 165 subsidiaries including Samsung Display and Samsung Electronics America. The Group also applies the equity method of accounting for its 36 affiliates, including Samsung Electro-Mechanics.

#### 1.2 Consolidated Subsidiaries

(A) The consolidated subsidiaries as of September 30, 2016 are as follows:

Area	Subsidiaries	Industry	Percentage of ownership <sup>1</sup>
	Samsung Display (SDC)	Manufacture and sale of display panels	84.8
	SU Materials	Manufacture of LCD components	50.0
	STECO	Manufacture of semiconductor components	70.0
	SEMES	Manufacture of semiconductor/FPD	91.5
	Samsung Electronics Service	Repair services for electronic devices	99.3
	Samsung Electronics Sales	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Logitech	General logistics agency	100.0
	Samsung Medison	Medical equipment	68.5
Domestic	Samsung Venture Capital Union #20	Technology business, Venture capital investments	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #21	Technology business, Venture capital investments	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #22	Technology business, Venture capital investments	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #23	Technology business, Venture capital investments	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #26	Technology business, Venture capital investments	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #27	Technology business, Venture capital investments	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #28	Technology business, Venture capital investments	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #29	Technology business, Venture capital investments	99.0
	Samsung Venture Capital Union #32	Technology business, Venture capital investments	99.0

Area	Subsidiaries	Industry	Percentage of ownership <sup>1</sup>
America	Samsung Electronics America (SEA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	NexusDX (Nexus)	Medical equipment	100.0
	Samsung Receivables (SRC)	Credit management	100.0
	NeuroLogica	Medical equipment	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor (SSI)	Sale of semiconductor/LCD	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Canada (SECA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Research America (SRA)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Mexicana (SAMEX)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung International (SII)	Manufacture of TV/monitors	100.0
	Samsung Austin Semiconductor (SAS)	Manufacture of semiconductor	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Mexico (SEM)	Sale of electronic devices	99.9
	SEMES America (SEMESA)	Semiconductor equipment	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Digital Appliance Mexico (SEDAM)	Manufacture of electronic devices	99.9
	Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica Miami (SEMI)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica (SELA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Venezuela (SEVEN)	Marketing and services	100.0
	Samsung Electronica Colombia (SAMCOL)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Panama (SEPA)	Consulting	100.0
	Samsung Electronica da Amazonia (SEDA)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Argentina (SEASA)	Marketing and services	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Chile (SECH)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Peru (SEPR)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	RT SV CO-INVEST (RT-SV)	Venture capital investments	99.9
	Quietside	Sale of heating and cooling products	100.0
	SmartThings	Sale of smart home electronics	100.0
	PrinterOn	Sale of printing solutions	100.0
	PrinterOn America	Sale of printing solutions	100.0
	Simpress	Sale of printing solutions	100.0
	Samsung Pay	Develop and provide mobile payment service	100.0
	Prismview(formerly YESCO Electronics)	Manufacture and sale of LED displays	100.0
	Beijing Integrated Circuit Industry International Fund (Beijing Fund)	Venture capital investments	61.4
	Stellus Technologies	Manufacture and sale of server semiconductor system	100.0
	Samsung Oak Holdings (SHI)	Holding company	100.0
	AdGear Technologies	Digital advertising platforms	100.0
	Joyent	Cloud Services	100.0
	Samsung Next	Holding Company	100.0
	Samsung Next Fund	Technology business, Venture capital investments	100.0
	Dacor Holdings	Holding Company	100.0
	Dacor	Manufacture and sale of Home appliances	100.0
	Dacor(Canada)	Sale of Home appliances	100.0
EverythingDacor.com	Sale of Home appliances	100.0	
Distinctive Appliances of California	Sale of Home appliances	100.0	

Area	Subsidiaries	Industry	Percentage of ownership <sup>1</sup>
Europe/CIS	Samsung Electronics (UK) (SEUK)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Holding (SEHG)	Holding company	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Europe GmbH (SSEG)	Sale of semiconductor/LCD	100.0
	Samsung Electronics GmbH (SEG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Iberia (SESA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics France (SEF)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Hungarian (SEH)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Czech and Slovak (SECZ)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Italia (SEI)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics (SELS)	Logistics	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Benelux (SEBN)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Display Slovakia (SDSK)	Toll processing of LCD	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Romania (SEROM)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Overseas (SEO)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Polska (SEPOL)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Portuguesa (SEP)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Nordic (SENA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Europe (SSEL)	Sale of semiconductor/LCD	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Austria (SEAG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Slovakia (SESK)	Manufacture of TV/monitors	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Europe Holding (SEEH)	Holding company	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Poland Manufacturing (SEPM)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Greece (SEGR)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Nanoradio Design Center (SNDC)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Rus (SER)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Rus Company (SERC)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Ukraine (SEU)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Baltics (SEB)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Ukraine Company (SEUC)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute Rus (SRR)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Kazakhstan (SEK)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Central Eurasia (SECE)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Rus Kaluga (SERK)	Manufacture of TV	100.0
	Samsung Electronics (London) Limited (SEL)	Holding company	100.0
	Samsung Denmark Research Center (SDRC)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung France Research Center (SFRC)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Cambridge Solution Centre (SCSC)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Switzerland GmbH (SESG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	PrinterOn Europe	Sale of printing solutions	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Caucasus (SECC)	Marketing	100.0
Joyent (UK)	Cloud services	100.0	



Area	Subsidiaries	Industry	Percentage of ownership <sup>1</sup>
Middle East and Africa	Samsung Electronics West Africa (SEWA)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics East Africa (SEEA)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Gulf Electronics (SGE)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Egypt (SEEG)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Israel (SEIL)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Tunisia (SETN)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Pakistan (SEPAK)	Marketing	100.0
	Samsung Electronics South Africa (SSA)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Turkey (SETK)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Israel R&D Center (SIRC)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Levant (SELV)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Maghreb Arab (SEMAG)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics South Africa Production (SSAP)	Manufacture of TV/monitors	100.0
Asia (Except China)	Samsung Japan (SJC)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute Japan (SRJ)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Japan (SEJ)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Display (M) (SDMA)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics (M) (SEMA)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung Vina Electronics (SAVINA)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Asia Private (SAPL)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung India Electronics (SIEL)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute India-Bangalore (SRI-B)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Australia (SEAU)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Indonesia (SEIN)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Telecommunications Indonesia (STIN)	Sale and services of communication systems	100.0
	Thai Samsung Electronics (TSE)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	91.8
	Samsung Electronics Philippines (SEPCO)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Malaysia Electronics (SME)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute Bangladesh (SRBD)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam (SEV)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN (SEVT)	Manufacture of communication equipment	100.0
	Samsung Medison India (SMIN)	Medical equipment	100.0
	Samsung Electronics New Zealand (SENZ)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
Samsung Display Vietnam (SDV)	Manufacture of LCD	100.0	
Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex (SEHC)	Manufacture and sale of electronic devices	100.0	
Laos Samsung Electronics Sole(LSE)	Marketing	100.0	
China	Samsung Display Dongguan (SDD)	Manufacture of LCD	100.0
	Samsung Display Tianjin (SDT)	Manufacture of LCD	95.0
	Samsung Electronics Hong Kong (SEHK)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Suzhou Samsung Electronics (SSEC)	Manufacture of home appliances	88.3
	Samsung Suzhou Electronics Export (SSEC-E)	Manufacture of home appliances	100.0
	Samsung (China) Investment (SCIC)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Mobile R&D Center China-Guangzhou (SRC-Guangzhou)	R&D	100.0

Area	Subsidiaries	Industry	Percentage of ownership <sup>1</sup>
China (Cont.)	Samsung Tianjin Mobile Development Center (STMC)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung R&D Institute China-Shenzhen(SRC-Shenzhen)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Suzhou Semiconductor (SESS)	Toll processing of semiconductor	100.0
	Samsung Electronics (Shandong) Digital Printing (SSDP)	Manufacture of printers	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Huizhou (SEHZ)	Manufacture of electronic devices	99.9
	Tianjin Samsung Electronics (TSEC)	Manufacture of TV/monitors	91.2
	Samsung Electronics Taiwan (SET)	Sale of electronic devices	100.0
	Beijing Samsung Telecom R&D Center (BST)	R&D	100.0
	Tianjin Samsung Telecom Technology (TSTC)	Manufacture of communication equipment	90.0
	Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor (SSS)	Sale of semiconductor/LCD	100.0
	Samsung Electronics Suzhou Computer (SESC)	Manufacture of electronic devices	100.0
	Samsung Suzhou Module (SSM)	Toll processing of LCD	100.0
	Samsung Suzhou LCD (SSL)	Manufacture of LCD	60.0
	Shenzhen Samsung Electronics Telecommunication (SSET)	Manufacture of communication equipment	95.0
	Samsung Semiconductor (China) R&D (SSCR)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung Electronics China R&D Center (SCRC)	R&D	100.0
	Samsung (China) Semiconductor (SCS)	Manufacture of semiconductor	100.0
	Samsung Electronics (Beijing) Service (SBSC)	Services	100.0
	Tianjin Samsung LED (TSLED)	Manufacture of LED	100.0
	Tianjin Samsung Opto-Electronics (TSOE)	Manufacture of cameras/camcorders	90.0
	SEMES (Xian)	Semiconductor equipment	100.0
	Samsung Semiconductor Xian (SSCX)	Sale of semiconductor/LCD	100.0

<sup>1</sup> Ownership represents the Group's ownership of voting rights in each entity.

(B) A summary of financial data of major consolidated subsidiaries is as follows:

(1) 2016

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	As of September 30, 2016		For the three months ended September 30, 2016		For the nine months ended September 30, 2016	
	Assets	Liabilities	Sales	Net Income (Loss)	Sales	Net Income (Loss)
Samsung Display (SDC)	41,631,223	7,949,326	6,414,151	673,820	17,835,088	674,392
Samsung Electronics America (SEA)	17,782,762	10,654,666	7,766,088	(136,460)	25,436,935	(109,068)
Samsung (China) Investment (SCIC)	12,581,646	11,009,492	2,054,118	(70,040)	7,355,547	18,498
Samsung (China) Semiconductor (SCS)	9,117,152	4,234,830	1,142,365	443,747	3,246,258	1,088,226
Samsung Electronics Vietnam (SEV)	8,655,663	1,784,520	3,860,960	(146,487)	14,523,801	1,239,415
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding (SEEH)	8,395,869	6,631,375	-	324,671	-	346,862
Samsung Semiconductor (SSI)	7,237,630	3,568,646	5,314,807	6,255	14,336,301	17,423
Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN (SEVT)	6,577,122	2,151,121	6,106,956	679,282	17,111,850	2,078,399
Samsung Electronics Huizhou (SEHZ)	5,519,582	1,488,696	2,166,777	(363,541)	9,200,702	104,392
Samsung Asia Private (SAPL)	4,504,970	548,709	341,848	(5,213)	1,094,505	505,107
Samsung Electronica da Amazonia (SEDA)	4,456,296	1,416,601	1,510,287	301,265	4,389,671	653,723
Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor (SSS)	4,416,960	3,772,135	5,201,842	52,086	14,140,965	127,506
Samsung Austin Semiconductor (SAS)	4,405,102	1,115,988	729,271	23,050	2,816,143	83,752
Samsung India Electronics (SIEL)	4,381,919	2,327,521	2,160,168	228,108	6,626,652	677,503
Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics (SELS)	2,702,956	2,105,431	2,831,375	(7,039)	9,464,001	534,611
Samsung Suzhou LCD (SSL)	2,442,537	1,446,495	463,937	18,399	1,004,650	(68,178)
Samsung Display Vietnam (SDV)	2,030,477	2,237,763	1,525,101	(22,053)	3,749,833	(55,615)
Samsung Electronics Slovakia (SESK)	2,009,642	487,554	756,621	15,104	2,412,604	71,238
Thai Samsung Electronics (TSE)	1,935,281	378,510	969,584	31,281	3,164,274	140,161
Tianjin Samsung Telecom Technology (TSTC)	1,687,478	323,238	1,136,673	60,766	3,382,422	185,293
Samsung Electronics GmbH (SEG)	1,585,792	1,520,424	1,419,834	47,173	4,680,212	64,620
Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex (SEHC)	1,549,714	1,311,028	715,814	101,870	1,314,590	140,657
Samsung Electronics Hungarian (SEH)	1,462,057	375,591	511,257	13,334	1,704,176	90,631
Samsung Display Dongguan (SDD)	1,385,962	434,926	1,285,994	62,370	3,847,981	140,526
Samsung Electronics Taiwan (SET)	1,385,458	1,061,767	897,876	2,356	2,546,328	636

(2) 2015

	As of December 31, 2015		For the three months ended September 30, 2015		For the nine months ended September 30, 2015	
	Assets	Liabilities	Sales	Net Income (Loss)	Sales	Net Income (Loss)
<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>						
Samsung Display (SDC)	39,225,460	6,586,259	7,117,283	773,364	20,054,143	1,713,347
Samsung Electronics America (SEA)	14,875,687	7,562,099	8,911,077	(68,576)	25,546,201	89,782
Samsung (China) Investment (SCIC)	12,748,395	11,040,055	3,318,502	141,357	9,208,543	88,981
Samsung (China) Semiconductor (SCS)	9,742,388	5,537,446	825,268	77,346	1,728,586	85,570
Samsung Semiconductor (SSI)	8,288,391	4,379,980	5,849,751	11,195	14,809,510	31,900
Samsung Electronics Vietnam (SEV)	7,829,507	1,155,075	5,118,744	585,546	14,110,473	1,524,364
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding (SEEH)	6,989,207	5,223,523	-	1,227	-	12,079
Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN (SEVT)	6,571,798	3,940,926	5,456,766	373,456	14,646,759	1,207,986
Samsung Electronics Huizhou (SEHZ)	6,192,974	1,738,095	4,969,806	199,595	13,963,990	662,844
Samsung Austin Semiconductor (SAS)	6,179,289	2,746,852	832,923	23,246	2,117,895	60,770
Samsung Asia Private (SAPL)	4,227,798	504,256	340,453	(17,441)	1,091,804	(9,068)
Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor (SSS)	3,792,437	3,207,942	3,947,122	36,688	10,073,341	98,939
Samsung India Electronics (SIEL)	3,723,127	2,204,333	2,100,563	97,730	5,830,237	221,651
Samsung Electronica da Amazonia (SEDA)	3,114,334	1,021,869	1,171,639	(7,403)	4,324,964	244,289
Samsung Suzhou LCD (SSL)	2,784,122	1,634,304	276,285	15,204	776,696	89,504
Tianjin Samsung Telecom Technology (TSTC)	2,075,123	778,133	1,750,439	96,281	5,298,631	285,486
Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics (SELS)	1,894,614	1,793,917	3,079,680	11,600	9,013,251	373,861
Thai Samsung Electronics (TSE)	1,889,410	416,382	986,636	68,860	3,036,786	192,790
Samsung Electronics Slovakia (SESK)	1,888,341	373,886	696,050	35,020	2,290,874	105,984
Samsung Electronics GmbH (SEG)	1,820,922	1,762,978	1,473,490	134,679	4,287,618	81,462
Samsung Display Dongguan (SDD)	1,276,263	384,963	1,319,652	55,307	3,406,445	71,068
Samsung Electronics Benelux (SEBN)	1,264,497	291,332	521,721	9,573	1,626,405	37,141
Samsung Electronics Hungarian (SEH)	1,254,673	231,785	824,353	35,623	2,153,078	77,291
Samsung Electronics Taiwan (SET)	1,253,480	918,482	1,024,722	2,330	3,398,670	1,775
Samsung Electronics (UK)(SEUK)	1,133,512	745,126	1,178,020	(11,759)	3,285,295	100,579

(C) Changes in scope of consolidation

A. Subsidiaries newly included in the consolidation for the nine months ended September 30, 2016:

Area	Subsidiary	Description
Domestic	Samsung Venture Capital Union #32	Incorporation
	Samsung Oak Holdings (SHI)	Incorporation
	AdGear Technologies	Acquisition of shares
	Joyent	Acquisition of shares
	Joyent (Canada)	Acquisition of shares
	Samsung Next	Incorporation
America	Samsung Next Fund	Incorporation
	Dacor Holdings	Acquisition of shares
	Dacor	Acquisition of shares
	Dacor(Canada)	Acquisition of shares
	EverythingDacor.com	Acquisition of shares
	Distinctive Appliances of California	Acquisition of shares
Europe/CIS	Joyent (UK)	Acquisition of shares
Asia (Except China)	Laos Samsung Electronics Sole (LSE)	Incorporation
China	Samsung Semiconductor Xian (SSCX)	Incorporation

B. Subsidiaries excluded from the consolidation for the nine months ended September 30, 2016:

Area	Subsidiary	Description
Domestic	Samsung Venture Capital Union #14	Liquidation
America	Grandis	Liquidation
	Joyent (Canada)	Liquidation
Europe/CIS	Samsung Russia Service Centre (SRSC)	Merger <sup>1</sup>
	SonoAce Deutschland (SMDE)	Liquidation
Asia (Except China)	Samsung Telecommunications Malaysia (STM)	Liquidation
	Future Technology & Service	Liquidation
China	Samsung R&D Institute China-Xian (SRC-Xian)	Merger <sup>2</sup>
	Samsung Electronics Shanghai Telecommunication (SSTC)	Merger <sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Samsung Electronics Rus Company (SERC), a subsidiary of the Group, merged with Samsung Russia Service Centre (SRSC) on February 1, 2016.

<sup>2</sup> Samsung (China) Semiconductor (SCS), a subsidiary of the Group, merged with Samsung R&D Institute China-Xian (SRC-Xian) in July, 2016.

<sup>3</sup> Samsung (China) Investment (SCIC), a subsidiary of the Group, merged with Samsung Electronics Shanghai Telecommunication (SSTC) in September, 2016.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### 2.1 Basis of Presentation

The interim consolidated financial statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, have been prepared in accordance with K-IFRS 1034, *Interim Financial Reporting*. These interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the K-IFRS standards and interpretations effective at the reporting date.

#### (A) New and amended standards adopted by the Group

The Group applied the following amended and enacted standards for the annual period beginning on January 1, 2016:

##### *Amendment to Korean IFRS 1001, Presentation of Financial Statements*

The amendment to K-IFRS 1001, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, specifies that omission, addition and aggregation of presented items is allowed if the information is not material. Also, this standard clarifies share of the other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method to be presented as line items classified by whether it will be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss. Some of requirements were supplemented including the order in which an entity presents items. There is no material impact of the application of this amendment on the consolidated financial statements.

#### (B) New and amended standards not adopted by the Group

New standards, amendments and interpretations issued but not effective for the financial year beginning January 1, 2016, and not early adopted by the Group, are as follows:

##### *Korean IFRS 1109, Financial Instruments*

The new standard issued in December 2015 regarding financial instruments replaces Korean IFRS 1039, *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*. Korean IFRS 1109, *Financial Instruments*, requires financial assets to be classified and measured on the basis of the holder's business model and the instrument's contractual cash flow characteristics. The Standard requires a financial instrument to be classified and measured at amortized cost, fair value through other comprehensive income, or fair value through profit or loss, and provides guidance on accounting for related gains and losses. The impairment model is changed into an expected credit loss model, and changes in expected credit losses are recognized in profit or loss. The new Standard is effective for the financial year beginning on or after January 1, 2018, but early adoption is allowed. Early adoption of only the requirements related to financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss is also permitted. The Group is in the process of determining the effects resulting from the adoption of the new Standard.

##### *Korean IFRS 1115, Revenue from Contracts with Customers*

The new Standard for the recognition of revenue issued in December 2015 will replace Korean IFRS 1018, *Revenue*, Korean IFRS 1011, *Construction Contracts*, and related Interpretations. Korean IFRS 1115, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, will replace the risk-and-reward model under the current standards and is based on the principle that revenue is recognized when control of goods or services transfer to the customer by applying the five-step process. Key changes to current practices include guidance on separate recognition of distinct goods or services in any bundled arrangement, constraint on recognizing variable consideration, criteria on recognizing revenue over time, and increased disclosures. The new Standard is effective for annual reporting beginning on or after January 1, 2018, but early application is permitted. The Group is in the process of determining the effects resulting from the adoption of the new Standard.

## 2.2 Accounting Policies

Significant accounting policies and estimates adopted in the preparation of the interim consolidated financial statements are consistent with those adopted in the preparation of the annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2015, except changes in accounting policies applied in the financial year beginning on January 1, 2016 (Note 2.1) and as described below.

Income tax expense for the interim period is recognized based on management's best estimate of the weighted average annual effective income tax rate expected for the full financial year. The estimated average annual tax rate is applied to the pre-tax income.

## 2.3 Convenience Translation into United States Dollar Amounts

The Company operates primarily in Korean won and its official accounting records are maintained in Korean won. The US dollar amounts provided in the financial statements represent supplementary information solely for the convenience of the reader. All Korean won amounts are expressed in US dollars at the rate of ₩1,161.32 to US \$1, the average exchange rate for the nine month period ended in September 30, 2016. Such presentation is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and should not be construed as a representation that the Korean won amounts shown could be readily converted, realized or settled in U.S. dollars at this or at any other rate.

## 2.4 Critical Accounting Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing the interim consolidated financial statements, the management of the Group makes estimates and assumptions on matters which affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The resulting accounting estimates, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions made in the preparation of the interim consolidated financial statements are consistent with those made in the preparation of the annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2015, except for the estimation methodologies applied in deriving corporate income tax.

## 3. Financial Instruments by Category

Categorizations of financial assets and liabilities as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, are as follows:

(1) As of September 30, 2016

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>Assets at fair value through profit and loss</b>		<b>Loans and receivables</b>	<b>Available-for-sale financial assets</b>		<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	₩	-	₩ 25,267,569	₩	-	₩ 25,267,569
Short-term financial instruments		-	53,247,062		-	53,247,062
Short-term available-for-sale financial assets		-	-		3,607,340	3,607,340
Trade receivables		-	21,693,242		-	21,693,242
Long-term available-for-sale financial assets		-	-		7,681,238	7,681,238
Others		47,459	3,882,512		-	3,929,971
<b>Total</b>	₩	47,459	₩ 104,090,385	₩	11,288,578	₩ 115,426,422

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>Liabilities at fair value through profit and loss</b>		<b>Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost</b>		<b>Other financial liabilities</b>		<b>Total</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
Trade payables	₩	-	₩	7,857,285	₩	-	₩ 7,857,285
Short-term borrowings		-		1,916,195		8,855,104	10,771,299
Other payables		-		7,707,914		-	7,707,914
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-		1,319,602		-	1,319,602
Debentures		-		53,042		-	53,042
Long-term borrowings		-		813,355		-	813,355
Long-term other payables		307,620		2,637,831		-	2,945,451
Others		43,015		9,096,982		-	9,139,997
<b>Total</b>	₩	350,635	₩	31,402,206	₩	8,855,104	₩ 40,607,945

(2) As of December 31, 2015

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>Assets at fair value through profit or loss</b>		<b>Loans and receivables</b>		<b>Available-for-sale financial assets</b>		<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets</b>							
Cash and cash equivalents	₩	-	₩	22,636,744	₩	-	₩ 22,636,744
Short-term financial instruments		-		44,228,800		-	44,228,800
Short-term available-for-sale financial assets		-		-		4,627,530	4,627,530
Trade receivables		-		25,168,026		-	25,168,026
Long-term available-for-sale financial assets		-		-		8,332,480	8,332,480
Others		63,177		3,483,257		-	3,546,434
<b>Total</b>	₩	63,177	₩	95,516,827	₩	12,960,010	₩ 108,540,014

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>Liabilities at fair value through profit and loss</b>		<b>Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost</b>		<b>Other financial liabilities</b>		<b>Total</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
Trade payables	₩	-	₩	6,187,291	₩	-	₩ 6,187,291
Short-term borrowings		-		2,416,977		8,738,448	11,155,425
Other payables		-		7,625,490		-	7,625,490
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-		221,548		-	221,548
Debentures		-		1,230,448		-	1,230,448
Long-term borrowings		-		266,542		-	266,542
Long-term other payables		312,738		2,406,936		-	2,719,674
Others		38,829		7,908,569		-	7,947,398
<b>Total</b>	₩	351,567	₩	28,263,801	₩	8,738,448	₩ 37,353,816



#### 4. Long-Term Available-for-Sale Financial Assets

(A) Details of long-term available-for-sale financial assets as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>December 31, 2015</b>	
Equity securities - Listed	₩	3,588,642	₩	4,674,753
Equity securities - Non-listed		3,994,135		3,498,655
Debt securities <sup>1</sup>		98,461		159,072
<b>Total</b>	₩	7,681,238	₩	8,332,480

<sup>1</sup> The maximum exposure to credit risk of available-for-sale debt securities is the carrying value at the reporting date.

(B) Details of listed equity securities as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>			<b>December 31, 2015</b>	
	<b>Number of Shares Owned</b>	<b>Percentage of Ownership (%)</b>	<b>Acquisition Cost</b>	<b>Book Value (Market Value)</b>	<b>Book Value (Market Value)</b>
Samsung SDI	13,462,673	19.6	₩ 2,180,953	₩ 1,292,417	₩ 1,534,745
Samsung Heavy Industries	40,675,641	17.6	258,299	381,131	441,331
Hotel Shilla	2,004,717	5.1	13,957	121,285	154,965
Cheil Worldwide	14,498,725	12.6	223,941	231,980	300,124
iMarket Korea	647,320	1.8	324	8,318	16,377
SFA	1,822,000	10.2	38,262	98,206	90,098
Wonik Holdings (formerly Wonik IPS) <sup>1</sup>	3,518,342	4.6	30,821	25,754	81,949
Wonik IPS <sup>2</sup>	3,701,872	9.0	32,428	94,398	
ASML <sup>2</sup>	6,297,787	1.5	363,012	756,931	1,331,450
Rambus <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	65,039
Seagate Technology <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	538,766
Sharp <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	43,502
Wacom	8,398,400	5.1	62,013	27,773	39,330
BYD <sup>3</sup>	52,264,808	1.9	528,665	476,399	-
Others			79,259	74,050	37,077
<b>Total</b>			₩ 3,811,934	₩ 3,588,642	₩ 4,674,753

<sup>1</sup> For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, Wonik IPS split off from Wonik Holdings (formerly Wonik IPS).

<sup>2</sup> For the same period above, the Group disposed all of its Rambus, Seagate Technology and Sharp shares and a portion of its ASML shares.

<sup>3</sup> For the same period above, the Group acquired 52,264,808 shares of BYD.

Acquisition cost includes impairment loss on available-for-sale financial assets recognized due to the decline in realizable value below acquisition cost. The difference between the acquisition cost, net of impairment loss and the current fair value is recorded within other components of equity, net of tax effects (unrealized gains or losses on available-for-sale financial assets).

## 5. Inventories

Inventories as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	September 30, 2016			December 31, 2015		
	Gross Amount	Valuation Allowance <sup>1</sup>	Book Value	Gross Amount	Valuation Allowance	Book Value
Finished goods	₩ 7,337,373	₩ (2,199,098)	₩ 5,138,275	₩ 5,956,413	₩ (186,953)	₩ 5,769,460
Work in process	6,067,549	(425,941)	5,641,608	6,142,964	(363,661)	5,779,303
Raw materials and supplies	6,611,267	(290,394)	6,320,873	6,082,185	(222,923)	5,859,262
Materials in transit	1,277,489	-	1,277,489	1,403,769	-	1,403,769
<b>Total</b>	₩ 21,293,678	₩ (2,915,433)	₩ 18,378,245	₩ 19,585,331	₩ (773,537)	₩ 18,811,794

<sup>1</sup> For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, the inventories of which the Group has suspended sales and production are evaluated by net realizable value. Also the difference between the net realizable value and the book value is reflected in the valuation allowance account.

## 6. Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

(A) Changes in investments in associates and joint ventures for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	2016	2015
Balance as of January 1	₩ 5,276,348	₩ 5,232,461
Acquisition	70,998	137,917
Disposal <sup>1</sup>	(1,341,108)	(19,323)
Share of profit	18,398	113,872
Others <sup>2,3</sup>	(302,963)	(58,792)
Balance as of September 30	₩ 3,721,673	₩ 5,406,135

<sup>1</sup> The Group sold its entire stake in Samsung Card for the nine months ended September 30, 2016.

<sup>2</sup> Others consist of dividends, impairment, reclassification as assets held-for-sale and effects of changes in foreign exchange rates.

<sup>3</sup> For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, part of the Group's shares in Samsung Biologics was reclassified as held-for-sale as it meets the criteria for reclassification (Refer to Note 28).

(B) Major investments in associates and joint ventures as of September 30, 2016, are as follows:

(1) Investments in associates

Investee	Nature of Relationship with Associate	Percentage of Ownership <sup>1</sup> (%)	Principal Business Location
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Manufacture and supply electronic components including passive components, circuit boards, and modules	23.7	Korea
Samsung SDS	Provide IT services including computer programming, system integration and management	22.6	Korea
Samsung Biologics	New business investment	47.8	Korea

<sup>1</sup> Ownership represents the Group's ownership of common stock in each entity.

(2) Investments in joint ventures

Investee	Nature of Relationship with Joint Venture	Percentage of Ownership <sup>1</sup> (%)	Principal Business Location
Samsung Corning Advanced Glass	Manufacture and supply industrial glass devices	50.0	Korea

<sup>1</sup> Ownership represents the Group's ownership of common stock in each entity.

(C) Details of investments in associates and joint ventures as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, are as follows:

(1) Investments in associates

(In millions of Korean won)

Investee	Acquisition cost	September 30, 2016	
		Net asset value of equity shares <sup>1</sup>	Book value
Samsung Card	₩ -	₩ -	₩ -
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	359,237	993,483	994,732
Samsung SDS	147,963	1,092,212	1,116,600
Samsung Biologics	443,193	1,000,716	1,005,090
Others	641,979	204,006	376,990
<b>Total</b>	₩ 1,592,372	₩ 3,290,417	₩ 3,493,412

<sup>1</sup> The Group's portion of net asset value of associates is based on the Group's ownership percentage.

(In millions of Korean won)

Investee	Acquisition cost	December 31, 2015	
		Net asset value of equity shares <sup>1</sup>	Book value
Samsung Card	₩ 1,538,540	₩ 2,504,778	₩ 1,338,679
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	359,237	987,695	994,489
Samsung SDS	147,963	1,036,142	1,060,396
Samsung Biologics	545,665	1,300,185	1,310,202
Others	583,756	191,272	323,513
<b>Total</b>	₩ 3,175,161	₩ 6,020,072	₩ 5,027,279

<sup>1</sup> The Group's portion of net asset value of associates is based on the Group's ownership percentage.

(2) Investments in joint ventures

(In millions of Korean won)

Investee	Acquisition cost	September 30, 2016	
		Net asset value of equity shares <sup>1</sup>	Book value
Samsung Corning Advanced Glass	₩ 215,000	₩ 173,832	₩ 173,790
Others	259,977	63,044	54,471
<b>Total</b>	₩ 474,977	₩ 236,876	₩ 228,261

<sup>1</sup> The Group's portion of net asset value of joint ventures is based on the Group's ownership percentage.

(In millions of Korean won)

December 31, 2015

Investee	Acquisition cost		Net asset value of equity shares <sup>1</sup>		Book value	
Samsung Corning Advanced Glass	₩	215,000	₩	188,431	₩	188,371
Others		259,977		104,440		60,698
<b>Total</b>	₩	474,977	₩	292,871	₩	249,069

<sup>1</sup> The Group's portion of net asset value of joint ventures is based on the Group's ownership percentage.

(D) Details of the valuation of investments in associates and joint ventures under the equity method, are as follows:

(1) For the nine months ended September 30, 2016

(In millions of Korean won)	Balance as of January 1	Gain/loss on valuation	Other comprehensive income/loss	Others <sup>1</sup>	Balance as of September 30
Samsung Card	₩ 1,338,679	₩ -	₩ -	₩ (1,338,679)	₩ -
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	994,489	7,250	1,840	(8,847)	994,732
Samsung SDS	1,060,396	78,908	(13,968)	(8,736)	1,116,600
Samsung Biologics	1,310,202	(49,068)	(2,762)	(253,282)	1,005,090
Samsung Corning Advanced Glass	188,371	(14,531)	(50)	-	173,790
Others	384,211	(4,161)	(7,254)	58,665	431,461
<b>Total</b>	₩ 5,276,348	₩ 18,398	₩ (22,194)	₩ (1,550,879)	₩ 3,721,673

<sup>1</sup> Others consist of acquisitions, disposals, dividends, impairment, reclassification as assets held-for-sale and effects of changes in foreign exchange rates.

(2) For the nine months ended September 30, 2015

(In millions of Korean won)	Balance as of January 1	Gain/loss on valuation	Other comprehensive income/loss	Others <sup>1</sup>	Balance as of September 30
Samsung Card	₩ 2,354,026	₩ 96,536	₩ 14,321	₩ (43,219)	₩ 2,421,664
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	1,040,404	1,616	(16,154)	(14,088)	1,011,778
Samsung SDS	951,776	70,380	1,470	(8,733)	1,014,893
Samsung Biologics	293,975	(52,178)	(2,610)	133,600	372,787
Samsung Corning Advanced Glass	195,930	(6,120)	89	-	189,899
Others	396,350	3,638	4,921	(9,795)	395,114
<b>Total</b>	₩ 5,232,461	₩ 113,872	₩ 2,037	₩ 57,765	₩ 5,406,135

<sup>1</sup> Others consist of acquisitions, disposals, dividends, impairment and effects of changes in foreign exchange rates.

(E) Summary of condensed financial information of major associates and joint ventures

(1) A summary of condensed financial information of major associates and dividends received from associates as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, is as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)

Investee	2016			
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung SDS	Samsung Biologics	
<b>1. Condensed financial information</b>				
<b>Condensed statements of financial position:</b>				
Current assets	₩ 2,822,496	₩ 4,282,574	₩ 259,911	
Non-current assets	4,503,066	2,273,924	5,813,442	
Current liabilities	1,791,692	1,244,529	2,250,815	
Non-current liabilities	1,196,920	258,496	1,174,503	
Non-controlling interests	94,901	218,178	-	
<b>Condensed statements of comprehensive income:</b>				
Revenue	4,687,988	5,798,312	189,072	
Profit(Loss) from continuing operations <sup>1</sup>	49,988	347,070	(119,842)	
Other comprehensive income (loss) <sup>1</sup>	7,863	(61,861)	(6,958)	
Total comprehensive income (loss) <sup>1</sup>	57,851	285,209	(126,800)	
<b>2. Dividends from associates</b>				
Dividends	₩ 8,847	₩ 8,736	₩ -	

<sup>1</sup> Income (Loss) attributable to owners of the parent.

(In millions of Korean won)

Investee	2015			
	Samsung Card <sup>1</sup>	Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung SDS	Samsung Biologics
<b>1. Condensed financial information</b>				
<b>Condensed statements of financial position:</b>				
Current assets	₩ 19,070,997	₩ 2,729,971	₩ 3,845,289	₩ 192,854
Non-current assets		4,539,482	2,486,390	5,767,640
Current liabilities	12,382,672	1,768,254	1,389,915	1,911,669
Non-current liabilities		1,185,816	164,913	1,273,990
Non-controlling interests	-	93,268	188,091	-
<b>Condensed statements of comprehensive income:</b>				
Revenue	2,456,493	4,814,227	5,748,700	43,032
Profit(Loss) from continuing operations <sup>2</sup>	257,733	294,687	308,105	(147,417)
Post-tax profit or loss from discontinued operations <sup>2</sup>	-	(266,830)	-	-
Other comprehensive income (loss) <sup>2</sup>	38,240	(72,341)	6,523	(37,889)
Total comprehensive income (loss) <sup>2</sup>	295,973	(44,484)	314,628	(185,306)
<b>2. Dividends from associates</b>				
Dividends	₩ 43,393	₩ 13,270	₩ 8,736	₩ -

<sup>1</sup> Samsung Card does not present current and non-current assets and liabilities as separate classifications in its statement of financial position.

<sup>2</sup> Income (Loss) attributable to owners of the parent

(2) A summary of the condensed financial information of major joint ventures and dividends received from joint ventures as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, is as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>Samsung Corning Advanced Glass</b>			
	<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>	
<b>1. Condensed financial information</b>				
<b>Condensed statements of financial position:</b>				
Current assets	₩	212,923	₩	226,720
- Cash and cash equivalent		11,493		13,383
Non-current assets		172,303		183,313
Current liabilities		35,018		32,158
- Current financial liabilities <sup>1</sup>		13,867		14,111
Non-current liabilities		2,543		1,013
<b>Condensed statements of comprehensive income<sup>2</sup>:</b>				
Revenue		191,776		200,676
Depreciation and amortization		1,726		1,412
Interest income		1,096		865
Income tax expense		(8,581)		(927)
Net loss from continuing operations <sup>3</sup>		(29,097)		(12,279)
Other comprehensive income (loss) <sup>3</sup>		(100)		179
Total comprehensive income (loss) <sup>3</sup>		(29,197)		(12,100)
<b>2. Dividends from joint ventures</b>				
Dividends	₩	-	₩	-

<sup>1</sup> Trade payables, other payables, and provisions are excluded.

<sup>2</sup> Amounts relate to the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015.

<sup>3</sup> Profit (Loss) attributable to owners of the parent.

(3) Profit (loss) amounts attributable to owners of the parent from associates and joint ventures which are not individually material for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>				<b>2015</b>			
	<b>Investee</b>	<b>Associates</b>		<b>Joint ventures</b>		<b>Associates</b>		<b>Joint ventures</b>
Income (loss) from continuing operations <sup>1</sup>	₩	(6,276)	₩	2,115	₩	4,309	₩	926
Other comprehensive income (loss) <sup>1</sup>		(2,531)		(2,646)		1,992		3,865
Total comprehensive income (loss) <sup>1</sup>	₩	(8,807)	₩	(531)	₩	6,301	₩	4,791

<sup>1</sup> Income (Loss) attributable to owners of the parent.

(F) Fair value of marketable investments in associates as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, is as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won and number of shares)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>December 31, 2015</b>	
	<b>Number of shares held</b>	<b>Market value</b>	<b>Market value</b>	
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	17,693,084	865,192	1,112,895	
Samsung SDS	17,472,110	2,690,705	4,437,916	

## 7. Property, Plant and Equipment

(A) Changes in property, plant and equipment for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>	
Balance as of January 1	₩	86,477,110	₩	80,872,950
Acquisition and capital expenditures		14,721,270		19,177,723
Business combinations		6,694		34,776
Depreciation		(14,658,625)		(14,614,029)
Disposals/scrap/impairment/reversal of impairment		(299,477)		(247,927)
Others <sup>1</sup>		(2,373,188)		1,336,935
Balance as of September 30	₩	83,873,784	₩	86,560,428

<sup>1</sup> Others include effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and reclassification as assets held-for-sale

(B) Details of depreciation of property, plant and equipment for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>	
Cost of sales	₩	13,201,737	₩	13,284,416
Selling and administrative expenses and others		1,456,888		1,329,613
<b>Total</b>	₩	14,658,625	₩	14,614,029

## 8. Intangible Assets

(A) Changes in intangible assets for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>	
Balance as of January 1	₩	5,396,311	₩	4,785,473
Internally generated (development costs)		569,657		858,982
External acquisitions		241,523		254,356
Business combinations		359,825		374,224
Amortization		(1,021,168)		(933,624)
Disposals/scrap/impairment/reversal of impairment		(423,394)		(75,986)
Others <sup>1</sup>		(34,521)		296,873
Balance as of September 30	₩	5,088,233	₩	5,560,298

<sup>1</sup> Others include effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and reclassification as assets held-for-sale

(B) Details of amortization of intangible assets for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>	
Cost of sales	₩	692,611	₩	579,190
Selling and administrative expenses and others		328,557		354,434
<b>Total</b>	₩	1,021,168	₩	933,624

## 9. Borrowings

Details of the carrying amounts of borrowings as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>Financial Institutions</b>	<b>Annual Interest Rates (%) as of September 30, 2016</b>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>December 31, 2015</b>	
<b>Short-term borrowings</b>						
Collateralized borrowings <sup>1</sup>	Woori Bank and others	0.1 ~ 12.4	₩	8,855,104	₩	8,738,448
Non-collateralized borrowings	Citibank and others	0.5 ~ 18.9		1,916,195		2,416,977
<b>Total</b>			₩	10,771,299	₩	11,155,425
<b>Current portion of long-term borrowings</b>						
Bank borrowings	US Bank and others	3.5 ~ 6.0	₩	613	₩	454
Financial lease liabilities <sup>2</sup>	CSSD and others	1.1 ~ 15.7		17,412		15,652
<b>Total</b>			₩	18,025	₩	16,106
<b>Long-term borrowings</b>						
Bank borrowings	Citibank and others	Libor+0.4 ~ 19.8	₩	750,463	₩	193,598
Financial lease liabilities <sup>2</sup>	CSSD and others	1.1 ~ 15.7		62,892		72,944
<b>Total</b>			₩	813,355	₩	266,542

<sup>1</sup> Collateralized borrowings are secured by trade receivables.

<sup>2</sup> Leased property, plant and equipment were pledged as collateral.

## 10. Debentures

Details of the carrying amount of debentures as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>December 31, 2015</b>	
Korean won denominated debentures (A)	₩	-	₩	-
Foreign currency denominated debentures (B)		53,042		1,230,448
<b>Total</b>	₩	53,042	₩	1,230,448

(A) Details of Korean won denominated debentures as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>Issue Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Annual Interest Rates (%) as of September 30, 2016</b>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>December 31, 2015</b>	
Unsecured debentures	2011.11.17	2016.11.17	4.2	₩	200,000	₩	200,000
Less: Current portion					(200,000)		(200,000)
Less: Discounts					-		-
<b>Total</b>				₩	-	₩	-

The debenture has been issued by Samsung Display and will be repaid upon maturity.



(B) Details of foreign currency denominated debentures as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean Won)</i>	<b>Issue Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Annual Interest Rates (%) as of September 30, 2016</b>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>	<b>December 31, 2015</b>
US dollar denominated straight bonds <sup>1</sup>	1997.10.02	2027.10.01	7.7	₩ 60,297 (US\$55 million)	₩ 70,320 (US\$60 million)
US dollar denominated unsecured bonds <sup>2</sup>	2012.04.10	2017.04.10	1.8	1,096,300 (US\$1,000 million)	1,172,000 (US\$1,000 million)
Less: Current Portion				(1,101,782)	(5,860)
Less: Discounts				(1,773)	(6,012)
<b>Total</b>				₩ 53,042	₩ 1,230,448

<sup>1</sup> US dollar denominated straight bonds are repaid annually for twenty years after a ten-year grace period from the date of issuance. Interest is paid semi-annually.

<sup>2</sup> Samsung Electronics America issued dollar denominated unsecured bonds. Repayment of these debentures is due on the date of maturity and interest is paid semi-annually.

## 11. Net Defined Benefit Liabilities

(A) Details of net defined benefit liabilities recognized on the consolidated statements of financial position as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>	<b>December 31, 2015</b>
Present value of funded defined benefit obligations	₩ 8,261,093	₩ 7,693,919
Present value of unfunded defined benefit obligations	152,274	138,860
<b>Subtotal</b>	8,413,367	7,832,779
Fair value of plan assets	(7,256,725)	(7,473,959)
<b>Total</b>	₩ 1,156,642	₩ 358,820

(B) The amounts recognized in the consolidated statements of income for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Current service cost	₩ 809,458	₩ 859,768
Net interest cost	8,380	4,720
Others	(1,856)	2,075
<b>Total</b>	₩ 815,982	₩ 866,563

(C) The pension expenses related to defined benefit plans recognized on the consolidated statements of income for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Cost of sales	₩ 353,071	₩ 375,371
Selling and administrative expenses and others	462,911	491,192
<b>Total</b>	₩ 815,982	₩ 866,563

## 12. Provisions

Changes in the provisions for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>Warranty (A)</b>	<b>Royalty expenses (B)</b>	<b>Long-term incentives (C)</b>	<b>Bonus (D)</b>	<b>Others (E), (F)</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance as of January 1	₩ 1,664,526	₩ 4,443,749	₩ 753,553	₩ -	₩ 81,153	₩ 6,942,981
Charged (credited) to the statement of income	1,654,606	(1,080,642)	142,384	2,770,021	1,118,446	4,604,815
Payment	(1,521,719)	(1,760,948)	(220,402)	(348,731)	(62,222)	(3,914,022)
Others <sup>1</sup>	(92,078)	(52,877)	(9,411)	(11,956)	(12,427)	(178,749)
Balance as of September 30	₩ 1,705,335	₩ 1,549,282	₩ 666,124	₩ 2,409,334	₩ 1,124,950	₩ 7,455,025

<sup>1</sup> Others include effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and reclassification as liabilities held-for-sale.

- (A) The Group accrues warranty reserves for estimated costs of future service, repairs and recalls, based on historical experience and terms of warranty programs.
- (B) The Group recognizes provisions for the estimated royalty expenses that are under negotiation with counterparties. The timing of payment depends on the settlement of the negotiation.
- (C) The Group has a long-term incentive plan for its executives based on a three-year management performance criteria and recognizes a provision for the estimated incentive cost for the accrued period.
- (D) The Group provides bonuses for its executives and employees, which are determined based on current-period performance. The estimated bonus cost for the accrued period has been recognized as a provision.
- (E) The Group recognizes provisions for the estimated expenses regarding the products of which the Group has suspended sales and production for the nine months ended September 30, 2016.
- (F) The Group makes provisions for the estimated emission expense for the emission in excess of the permits held by the Group for the applicable years. Details of emission rights and liabilities as of September 30, 2016 are as follows:

(1) Allocated amount of emission permits and estimated amount of emission as of September 30, 2016 are as follows:

<i>(In ten thousand metric tons)</i>	<b>2016</b>
Allocated emission permits	1,080
Estimated amount of emission	1,181

(2) Changes in the certified emission rights for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>
Balance as of January 1	₩ 7,260
Acquisition	3,774
Submission	(5,100)
Balance as of September 30	₩ 5,934

(3) Changes in the provisions for emissions for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>
Balance as of January 1	₩ 7,947
Charged (credited) to the statement of income	4,123
Submission	(5,100)
Balance as of September 30	₩ 6,970

### 13. Commitments and Contingencies

#### (A) Guarantees

Details of guarantees of debt provided by the Group as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>December 31, 2015</b>	
Guarantees of debt for housing rental <sup>1</sup>	₩	58,045	₩	64,753

<sup>1</sup> Represents the maximum amount of debt guarantee, which was provided for employees who took debt from financial institutions in order to finance employee housing rental.

In addition to the guarantees described above, the Group provides guarantees for borrowings by Medicapital from Dime Investment and two other companies in the amount of ₩ 2,264 million.

#### (B) Litigation

(1) The litigation with Apple Inc. (“Apple”) is ongoing in the United States as of the reporting date. On August 24, 2012, the jury determined that the Group partially infringed Apple’s design and utility patent and should pay damages to Apple. However, on March 1, 2013, the Judge ordered a new trial for a certain portion of the damages, ruling that it was originally miscalculated. On November 21, 2013 a jury verdict was rendered on the recalculated damages amount, and on March 6, 2014, the Judge made a final judgement to confirm the total damages and deny Apple’s bid for a permanent injunction against the Group. The Group appealed the decision on the damages amount on March 7, 2014, and a hearing on the appeal was held on December 4, 2014. On May 18, 2015, the appellate court affirmed in part and reversed in part a previous decision, and remanded it. On June 17, 2015, the Group petitioned for an en banc rehearing regarding the design infringement, and on August 13, 2015, the federal court dismissed the Group’s request. After the remand procedure, the court of first trial announced a partial final judgment on the appeals on September 18, 2015. On October 13, 2015, the immediate appeal was dismissed and on November 19, 2015, the Federal Circuit Court denied an en banc rehearing request. On December 11, 2015, the Group made payment for the damages. On December 14, 2015, the Group filed an appeal to the Supreme Court related to design. Thereafter, the two parties have submitted in writing to the district court details of supplemental damages incurred in connection with the ruling. On March 21, 2016, the Supreme Court granted the Group’s certiorari petition related to design and on March 22, 2016, the district court stayed remand proceedings including a hearing for supplemental damages and re-trial which was supposed to start from March 28, 2016. On June 1, the Group has submitted in writing a merits brief related to design infringements to the Supreme Court. On June 8, following the Group’s filing of the merits brief, several companies have submitted amicus briefs in support of the Group’s position. Apple submitted opposition brief to the Supreme Court on July 29, 2016, and several companies filed amicus briefs on August 5, 2016. On August 29, 2016, the Group submitted reply brief in support of its Supreme Court appeal. The Supreme Court oral argument was heard on October 11, 2016.

Additionally, on May 5, 2014, the jury in another ongoing patent lawsuit determined that the Group partially infringed Apple’s utility patent and should pay damages to Apple. On November 25, 2014, the first trial judgment was pronounced to confirm the jury’s verdict. The Group appealed on November 25, 2014 and the rehearing was held on January 5, 2016. On August 27, 2014, the Judge denied Apple’s request for a permanent injunction on the Group’s product. However, on September 17, 2015, the appellate court reversed and remanded a previous decision and on December 16, 2015, the Federal Circuit Court denied an en banc hearing request of the Group. On January 18, 2016, the court of first instance ordered a permanent injunction on the Group’s product. On February 26, 2016, a panel of appellate court reversed the first trial judgment of November 25, 2014 and ruled that the Group had not infringed Apple’s some patents and its remaining patents were invalid. On March 30, 2016, Apple filed a petition for an en banc rehearing about the rulings of the panel. On October 7, 2016, the en banc appellate court reversed the panel rulings, affirming the first trial judgment that the Group had infringed Apple’s patent. The final conclusion and the effect of the patent lawsuits with Apple are uncertain as at the reporting date.

In August 2014, the Group and Apple reached an agreement to withdraw from ongoing litigation in all regions other than the United States, and the Group has withdrawn all non-United States based lawsuits.

- (2) The Group is involved in claims, disputes, and investigations conducted by regulatory bodies at the reporting date, including civil claims from some overseas buyers for price-fixing related to the sale of TFT-LCD. Although the outflow of resources and timing of these matters are uncertain, the Group believes the outcome will not have a material impact on the financial condition of the Group.
- (3) In addition, during the normal course of business with numerous companies, the Group has been involved in various claims, disputes, and investigations conducted by regulatory bodies. Although the outflow of resources and timing of these matters are uncertain, the Group believes the outcome will not have a material impact on the financial condition of the Group.

(C) Other commitments

Samsung Display entered into a collaboration agreement with Corning Incorporated on October 23, 2013 that includes a condition relating to mutual loss preservation which can cause inflows or outflows of future economic benefits and the Group has recorded an estimated liability as a result of this commitment as of September 30, 2016.

## 14. Share Capital

The Company's total number of authorized shares is 500,000,000 shares (₩5,000 per share). The Company has issued 140,679,337 shares of common stock and 20,513,427 shares of preferred stock as of September 30, 2016, excluding retired shares. Due to the retirement of shares, the total par value of the shares issued is ₩805,964 million (common stock ₩703,397 million and preferred stock ₩102,567 million), which does not agree with paid-in capital of ₩897,514 million.

## 15. Retained Earnings

(A) Retained earnings as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 consist of:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>	<b>December 31, 2015</b>
Appropriated	₩ 140,709,326	₩ 131,539,594
Unappropriated	45,459,811	53,592,420
<b>Total</b>	<b>₩ 186,169,137</b>	<b>₩ 185,132,014</b>

(B) On July 28, 2016, the Company declared cash dividends to shareholders of common stock and preferred stock as interim dividends for the six months ended June 30, 2016.

Details of interim dividends for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>		<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Number of shares eligible for dividends	Common stock	123,958,561	129,312,651
	Preferred stock	17,580,920	19,603,734
Dividend rate (based on par value)		20%	20%
Dividend amount	Common stock	₩ 123,958	₩ 129,313
	Preferred stock	17,581	19,603
	Total	₩ 141,539	₩ 148,916

## 16. Other Components of Equity

(A) Other components of equity as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 consist of:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>	<b>December 31, 2015</b>
Treasury stock	₩ (9,750,326)	₩ (13,442,379)
Unrealized gains on available-for-sale financial assets	1,018,760	1,478,330
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures	37,378	362,342
Foreign currency translation	(7,706,255)	(4,091,202)
Remeasurement of net defined benefit liabilities	(1,823,838)	(1,737,809)
Others	42,490	(149,733)
<b>Total</b>	₩ (18,181,791)	₩ (17,580,451)

(B) The Group repurchases registered common stock and non-voting preferred stock and recognizes the repurchase amount in other components of equity. Treasury stock as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 consists of the following:

<i>(In millions of Korean won and number of shares)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>December 31, 2015</b>	
	<b>Common Stock</b>	<b>Preferred Stock</b>	<b>Common Stock</b>	<b>Preferred Stock</b>
Number of shares	17,981,686	3,229,693	19,902,489	4,285,594
Acquisition cost	₩ 8,871,509	₩ 878,817	₩ 11,377,539	₩ 2,064,840

## 17. Expenses by Nature

Expenses by nature for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 consist of the following:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>September 30, 2015</b>	
	<b>3 Months</b>	<b>9 Months</b>	<b>3 Months</b>	<b>9 Months</b>
Changes in finished goods and work in process	₩ 338,419	₩ 768,880	₩ (1,406,662)	₩ (3,029,145)
Raw materials and goods	17,754,561	54,447,511	20,841,438	57,616,337
Wages and salaries	4,713,158	14,353,252	4,587,111	13,793,828
Pension	304,034	894,128	311,100	921,394
Depreciation	4,707,030	14,658,625	5,103,838	14,614,029
Amortization	334,926	1,021,168	318,966	933,624
Welfare	825,460	2,661,516	987,832	2,878,007
Commission and service charges	1,922,886	6,219,721	2,209,595	6,289,172
Others	11,715,070	33,490,353	11,335,981	33,050,106
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	₩ 42,615,544	₩ 128,515,154	₩ 44,289,199	₩ 127,067,352

<sup>1</sup> Equal to the sum of cost of sales and selling and administrative expenses on the interim consolidated statements of income.

## 18. Selling and Administrative Expenses

Selling and administrative expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	September 30, 2016		September 30, 2015	
	3 Months	9 Months	3 Months	9 Months
<b>1) Selling and administrative expenses</b>				
Wages and salaries	₩ 1,358,779	₩ 4,195,683	₩ 1,372,254	₩ 4,070,527
Pension	79,065	217,997	74,435	207,898
Commission and service charges	1,922,886	6,219,721	2,209,595	6,289,172
Depreciation	192,427	581,378	181,608	527,978
Amortization	53,654	166,239	56,682	197,964
Advertising	1,128,409	3,441,004	1,033,184	2,733,017
Sales promotion	1,864,702	5,245,025	1,795,875	5,176,128
Transportation	858,888	2,446,219	920,651	2,539,462
Warranty	1,149,586	2,707,095	758,418	2,178,845
Others	1,089,474	3,328,925	861,118	3,383,208
<b>2) Research and development expenses</b>				
Total expenses	3,634,013	11,141,293	3,690,644	11,101,697
Capitalized expenses	(127,595)	(569,657)	(274,717)	(858,982)
<b>Total</b>	₩ 13,204,288	₩ 39,120,922	₩ 12,679,747	₩ 37,546,914

## 19. Other Non-Operating Income and Expense

Details of other non-operating income and expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	September 30, 2016		September 30, 2015	
	3 Months	9 Months	3 Months	9 Months
<b>Non-operating income</b>				
Dividend income	₩ 27,748	₩ 209,619	₩ 35,735	₩ 146,235
Rental income	28,384	74,880	23,120	70,256
Gain on disposal of investments	749,884	1,137,183	27,043	220,652
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	83,478	126,940	38,748	103,151
Gain on disposal of assets classified as held-for-sale	-	69,924	3,772	211,568
Others	194,078	443,343	191,879	584,010
<b>Total</b>	₩ 1,083,572	₩ 2,061,889	₩ 320,297	₩ 1,335,872

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	September 30, 2016		September 30, 2015	
	3 Months	9 Months	3 Months	9 Months
<b>Non-operating expense</b>				
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	₩ 40,489	₩ 85,489	₩ 45,462	₩ 91,968
Donations	164,416	339,809	165,392	326,890
Impairment losses on intangible assets	26,080	381,445	44,515	62,297
Others	314,736	593,067	148,924	388,196
<b>Total</b>	₩ 545,721	₩ 1,399,810	₩ 404,293	₩ 869,351

## 20. Financial Income and Expense

(A) Details of financial income and expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	September 30, 2016		September 30, 2015	
	3 Months	9 Months	3 Months	9 Months
<b>Financial income</b>				
Interest income:	₩ 392,170	₩ 1,116,900	₩ 445,531	₩ 1,314,685
- Interest income from loans and receivables	391,346	1,088,137	422,926	1,241,037
- Interest income from available-for-sale financial assets	824	28,763	22,605	73,648
Foreign exchange differences	1,787,645	5,669,389	2,628,557	5,887,792
Gains from derivatives	123,953	583,471	311,546	758,523
<b>Total</b>	₩ 2,303,768	₩ 7,369,760	₩ 3,385,634	₩ 7,961,000

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	September 30, 2016		September 30, 2015	
	3 Months	9 Months	3 Months	9 Months
<b>Financial expense</b>				
Interest expense:	₩ 148,305	₩ 432,708	₩ 205,234	₩ 561,371
- Interest expense from financial liabilities measured at amortized cost	86,411	262,042	123,444	340,561
- Other financial liabilities	61,894	170,666	81,790	220,810
Foreign exchange differences	1,797,803	5,875,953	2,875,464	6,250,109
Losses from derivatives	129,873	596,281	247,888	763,804
<b>Total</b>	₩ 2,075,981	₩ 6,904,942	₩ 3,328,586	₩ 7,575,284

(B) The Group recognizes foreign exchange gains and losses arising from foreign currency transactions and translation as financial income and expense.

## 21. Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense is recognized based on management's best estimate of the average annual effective income tax rate expected for the full financial year. The average annual tax rate expected as of September 30, 2016 to be effective for the year ended December 31, 2016 is 26.1%.

## 22. Earnings per Share

(A) Basic earnings per share

Basic earnings per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are calculated as follows:

(1) Common stock

<i>(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares, except per share data)</i>	September 30, 2016		September 30, 2015	
	3 Months	9 Months	3 Months	9 Months
Profit attributable to owners of the Parent company	₩ 4,408,790	₩ 15,498,474	₩ 5,306,104	₩ 15,452,161
Profit available for common stock	3,864,240	13,584,284	4,607,382	13,417,361
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding	123,447	124,939	129,313	129,362
Basic earnings per share <i>(in Korean won)</i>	₩ 31,303	₩ 108,728	₩ 35,630	₩ 103,720

(2) Preferred stock

<i>(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares, except per share data)</i>	September 30, 2016		September 30, 2015	
	3 Months	9 Months	3 Months	9 Months
Profit attributable to owners of the Parent company	₩ 4,408,790	₩ 15,498,474	₩ 5,306,104	₩ 15,452,161
Profit available for preferred stock	544,550	1,914,190	698,722	2,034,800
Weighted-average number of preferred shares outstanding	17,459	17,829	19,604	19,611
Basic earnings per preferred share <i>(in Korean won)</i>	₩ 31,190	₩ 107,363	₩ 35,642	₩ 103,760



(B) Diluted earnings per share

The Group had one category of potentially dilutive ordinary shares: stock options. Dilutive earnings per share is calculated by adjusting the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding to assume conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares. All remaining stock options were exercised for the year ended December 31, 2015, and as a result, basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share are the same for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016.

Diluted earnings per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are calculated as follows:

(1) Common stock

<i>(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares, except per share data)</i>	September 30, 2016		September 30, 2015	
	3 Months	9 Months	3 Months	9 Months
Profit available for common stock and common stock equivalents	₩ 3,864,240	₩ 13,584,284	₩ 4,607,405	₩ 13,417,429
Weighted-average number of shares of common stock and dilutive potential common stock	123,447	124,939	129,315	129,365
Diluted earnings per share <i>(in Korean won)</i>	₩ 31,303	₩ 108,728	₩ 35,629	₩ 103,718

(2) Preferred stock

<i>(In millions of Korean won and thousands of number of shares, except per share data)</i>	September 30, 2016		September 30, 2015	
	3 Months	9 Months	3 Months	9 Months
Profit available for preferred stock and preferred stock equivalents	₩ 544,550	₩ 1,914,190	₩ 698,699	₩ 2,034,732
Weighted-average number of shares of preferred stock and dilutive potential preferred stock	17,459	17,829	19,604	19,611
Diluted earnings per preferred share <i>(in Korean won)</i>	₩ 31,190	₩ 107,363	₩ 35,641	₩ 103,756

### 23. Cash Flows Generated from Operating Activities

Adjustments and changes in assets and liabilities arising from operating activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

- Adjustments

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>	
Adjustments for:				
Income tax expense	₩	5,527,095	₩	5,400,115
Finance income		(2,341,890)		(2,704,801)
Finance expense		1,587,210		2,426,990
Severance and retirement benefits		894,128		921,394
Depreciation		14,658,625		14,614,029
Amortization		1,021,168		933,624
Bad debt expenses		507,889		295,441
Gain on valuation of equity method		(18,398)		(113,872)
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment		(126,940)		(103,151)
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment		85,489		91,968
Impairment losses on intangible assets		381,445		62,297
Obsolescence and scrapping of inventories		2,789,947		470,125
Gain on disposal of investments		(1,137,183)		(220,652)
Gain on disposal of assets classified as held-for-sale		(69,924)		(211,568)
Dividend income		(209,619)		(146,235)
Others		(191,416)		(215,722)
<b>Total</b>	₩	23,357,626	₩	21,499,982

- Changes in assets and liabilities arising from operating activities

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>	
Changes in assets and liabilities :				
Decrease (increase) in trade receivables	₩	1,466,212	₩	(1,475,321)
Decrease in other receivables		574,596		696,564
Decrease (increase) in advances		116,432		(14,879)
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses		(714,042)		378,853
Increase in inventories		(3,318,236)		(5,620,212)
Increase in trade payables		3,473,260		532,619
Decrease in other payables		(77,546)		(571,847)
Decrease in advances received		(220,481)		(96,459)
Increase (decrease) in withholdings		195,742		(266,293)
Decrease in accrued expenses		(990,256)		(3,218,994)
Increase in provisions		775,666		3,055,284
Payment of severance benefits		(366,545)		(355,656)
Others		654,291		478,033
<b>Total</b>	₩	1,569,093	₩	(6,478,308)

## 24. Financial Risk Management

The Group's financial risk management focuses on minimizing market risk, credit risk, and liquidity risk arising from operating activities. To mitigate these risks, the Group implements and operates a financial risk policy and program that closely monitors and manages such risks.

The finance team mainly carries out the Group's financial risk management. With the cooperation of the Group's divisions, domestic and foreign subsidiaries, the finance team periodically measures, evaluates and hedges financial risk and also establishes and implements the global financial risk management policy.

Also, financial risk management officers are dispatched to the regional headquarters of each area including the United States, United Kingdom, Singapore, China, Brazil and Russia to operate the local finance center in accordance with global financial risk management.

The Group's financial assets that are under financial risk management are comprised of cash and cash equivalents, short-term financial instruments, available-for-sale financial assets, trade and other receivables and other financial assets. The Group's financial liabilities under financial risk management are comprised of trade and other payables, borrowings, debentures, and other financial liabilities.

### (A) Market risk

#### (1) Foreign exchange risk

The Group is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from various currency exposures, primarily with respect to the United States, European Union, South America, Japan and other Asian countries. Revenues and expenses arise from foreign currency transactions and exchange positions, and the most widely used currencies are the US Dollar, EU's Euro, Japanese Yen and Chinese Yuan.

To minimize foreign exchange risk arising from operating activities, the Group's foreign exchange management policy requires normal business transactions to be in local currency or for the cash-in currency to be matched up with the cash-out currency. The Group's foreign exchange risk management policy also defines foreign exchange risk, measuring period, controlling responsibilities, management procedures, hedging period and hedge ratio.

The Group limits all speculative foreign exchange transactions and operates a system to manage receivables and payables denominated in foreign currency. It evaluates, manages and reports foreign currency exposures to receivables and payables.

#### (2) Price risk

The Group's investment portfolio consists of direct and indirect investments in equity securities classified as available-for-sale, which is in line with the Group's strategy.

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, a price fluctuation in relation to marketable equity securities by 1% would result in changes in other comprehensive income (before income tax) of ₩35,886 million and ₩46,748 million, respectively.

### (3) Interest rate risk

Risk of changes in interest rates for floating interest rate financial instruments is defined as the risk that the fair value of components of the statement of financial position, and future cash flows of interest income (expenses) of a financial instrument, will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group is exposed to interest rate risk mainly through interest bearing liabilities and assets. The Group's position with regard to interest rate risk exposure is mainly driven by its floating interest rate debt obligations and interest-bearing deposits. The Group implemented policies and operates to minimize uncertainty arising from changes in interest rates and finance costs.

In order to avoid interest rate risk, the Group maintains minimum external borrowings by facilitating cash pooling systems on a regional and global basis. The Group manages exposed interest rate risk via periodic monitoring and handles risk factors on a timely basis.

### (B) Credit risk

Credit risk arises during the normal course of transactions and investing activities where clients or other parties fail to discharge an obligation. The Group monitors and sets the client's and counterparty's credit limit on a periodic basis based on the client's and counterparty's financial conditions, default history and other important factors. Adequate insurance coverage is maintained for accounts receivables related to trading partners situated in higher risk countries.

Credit risk can arise from transactions with financial institutions which include financial instrument transactions such as cash and cash equivalents, savings, and derivative instruments. To minimize such risk, the Group transacts only with banks which have strong international credit rating (S&P A and above), and all new transactions with financial institutions with no prior transaction history are approved, managed and monitored by the Group's finance team and the local finance center. The Group requires separate approval for contracts with restrictions.

The Group estimates that its maximum exposure to credit risk is the carrying value of its financial assets, net of impairment losses.

### (C) Liquidity risk

Due to large investments made by the Group, maintaining adequate levels of liquidity risk is critical. The Group strives to achieve this goal by periodically forecasting its capital balance, estimating required cash levels, and managing income and expenses.

The Group manages its liquidity risk by periodically forecasting projected cash flows. If abnormal signs are identified, the Group works with the local finance center and provides liquidity support by utilizing a globally integrated finance structure, such as Cash Pooling. In addition, the Group maintains a liquidity management process which provides additional financial support by the local finance center and the Group. The Cash Pooling program allows sharing of surplus funds among entities and contributes to minimizing liquidity risk and strengthening the Group's competitive position by reducing capital operation expenses and financial expenses.

In addition, the Group mitigates liquidity risk by contracting with financial institutions with respect to bank overdrafts and foreign trade finance, and by providing payment guarantees to subsidiaries. For large scale facility investments, liquidity risk is minimized by utilizing internal reserves and long term borrowings according to the capital injection schedule.

#### (D) Capital risk management

The purpose of capital management is to maintain a sound capital structure. The Group monitors capital on the basis of the ratio of total liabilities to total equity. This ratio is calculated by dividing total liabilities by total equity in the consolidated financial statements.

The Group's capital risk management policy has not changed since the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015. As of September 30, 2016, the Group has maintained an A+ and A1 credit rating from S&P and Moody's, respectively, on its long term debt.

The total liabilities to equity ratios as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>	<b>December 31, 2015</b>
Total liabilities	₩ 64,935,077	₩ 63,119,716
Total equity	179,536,379	179,059,805
Total liabilities to equity ratio	36.2%	35.3%

#### (E) Fair value estimation

(1) Carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments by category as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>December 31, 2015</b>	
	<b>Carrying amount</b>	<b>Fair value</b>	<b>Carrying amount</b>	<b>Fair value</b>
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents <sup>1</sup>	₩ 25,267,569	₩ -	₩ 22,636,744	₩ -
Short-term financial instruments <sup>1</sup>	53,247,062	-	44,228,800	-
Short-term available-for-sale financial assets	3,607,340	3,607,340	4,627,530	4,627,530
Trade receivables <sup>1</sup>	21,693,242	-	25,168,026	-
Long-term available-for-sale financial assets <sup>2</sup>	7,681,238	7,627,960	8,332,480	8,225,687
Others <sup>3</sup>	3,929,971	1,025,861	3,546,434	1,070,839
<b>Total financial assets</b>	₩ 115,426,422		₩ 108,540,014	
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Trade payables <sup>1</sup>	₩ 7,857,285	₩ -	₩ 6,187,291	₩ -
Short-term borrowings <sup>1</sup>	10,771,299	-	11,155,425	-
Other payables <sup>1</sup>	7,707,914	-	7,625,490	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities <sup>1</sup>	1,319,602	-	221,548	-
Debentures	53,042	86,339	1,230,448	1,261,783
Long-term borrowings	813,355	799,557	266,542	242,603
Long-term other payables	2,945,451	3,018,933	2,719,674	2,581,985
Others <sup>3</sup>	9,139,997	43,015	7,947,398	38,829
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	₩ 40,607,945		₩ 37,353,816	

<sup>1</sup> Assets and liabilities whose carrying amount is a reasonable approximation of fair value are excluded from the fair value disclosures.

<sup>2</sup> Amounts measured at cost (September 30, 2016: ₩53,278 million, December 31, 2015: ₩106,793 million) are excluded as the range of reasonable fair value estimates is significant and the probabilities of the various estimates cannot be reasonably assessed.

<sup>3</sup> Assets measured at cost of ₩2,857,288 million (December 31, 2015: ₩2,349,454 million) and liabilities measured at cost of ₩9,096,982 million (December 31, 2015: ₩7,908,569 million) are excluded as the carrying amount is a reasonable approximation of fair value.

(2) The following table presents the assets and liabilities by level, that are measured at fair value:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	September 30, 2016			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total balance
<b>Assets</b>				
Short-term available-for-sale financial assets	₩ -	₩ 3,607,340	₩ -	₩ 3,607,340
Long-term available-for-sale financial assets	3,588,642	71,449	3,967,869	7,627,960
Others	-	1,025,861	-	1,025,861
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Debentures	₩ -	₩ 86,339	₩ -	₩ 86,339
Long-term borrowings	-	799,557	-	799,557
Long-term other payables	-	2,711,313	307,620	3,018,933
Others	-	43,015	-	43,015

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	December 31, 2015			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total balance
<b>Assets</b>				
Short-term available-for-sale financial assets	₩ -	₩ 4,627,530	₩ -	₩ 4,627,530
Long-term available-for-sale financial assets	4,674,753	78,189	3,472,745	8,225,687
Others	-	1,055,240	15,599	1,070,839
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Debentures	₩ -	₩ 1,261,783	₩ -	₩ 1,261,783
Long-term borrowings	-	242,603	-	242,603
Long-term other payables	-	2,269,247	312,738	2,581,985
Others	-	38,829	-	38,829

The levels of the fair value hierarchy and its application to financial assets and liabilities are described below.

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs)

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the statement of financial position date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the Group is the current bid price. These instruments are included in Level 1. Instruments included in Level 1 are listed equity investments classified as trading securities or available-for-sale financial assets.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

If one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in Level 3.

The Group performs the fair value measurements required for financial reporting purposes, including Level 3 fair values and discusses valuation processes and results at least once every quarter in line with the Group's quarterly reporting dates. The Group's policy is to recognize transfers between levels at the end of the reporting period, if corresponding events or changes in circumstances have occurred.

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments
- The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using forward exchange rates at the statement of financial position date, with the resulting value discounted back to present value

Other techniques, such as discounted cash flow analysis, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments. For trade and other receivables, the book value approximates a reasonable estimate of fair value.

### (3) Valuation technique and the inputs

The Group utilizes a present value technique to discount future cash flows using an appropriate interest rate for corporate bonds, government and public bonds, and bank debentures that are classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

The following table presents the valuation technique and the inputs used for major financial instruments classified as Level 3.

(In millions of Korean won)

Classification	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Level 3 Inputs	Input Range (Weighted Average)
<b>Long-term available-for-sale financial assets</b>				
Maltani (formerly Taewon Lighting)	₩ 15,860	Discounted cash flow	Permanent growth rate Weighted average cost of capital	-1.00% ~ 1.00% (0%) 7.29%~9.29%(8.28%)
Samsung Venture Investment	7,207	Discounted cash flow	Permanent growth rate Weighted average cost of capital	-1.00% ~ 1.00% (0%) 11.37%~13.37%(12.37%)
Corning Incorporated convertible preferred stock	3,203,266	Trinomial model	Risk adjusted discount rate Price volatility	4.88%~6.88%(5.88%) 28.2%~34.2%(31.2%)
China Star Optoelectronics Technology Co.,Ltd. (CSOT)	278,557	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	9.41%~11.51%(10.46%)
<b>Long-term other payables</b>				
Contingent financial liability	307,620	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	3.81%~4.65%(4.23%)

### (4) Changes in Level 3 instruments:

(In millions of Korean won)

	September 30, 2016		September 30, 2015	
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Balance as of January 1	₩	3,488,344	₩	3,548,095
Purchases		91,584		77,227
Disposals		(85,169)		(123,798)
Amount recognized in profit or loss		(6,528)		(11,230)
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income		478,104		(195,051)
Others		1,534		(5,978)
Balance as of September 30	₩	3,967,869	₩	3,289,265

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>September 30, 2015</b>	
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Balance as of January 1	₩	312,738	₩	-
Amount recognized in profit or loss		(5,118)		-
Balance as of September 30	₩	307,620	₩	-

(5) Sensitivity analysis for recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3

Sensitivity analysis of financial instruments is performed to measure favorable and unfavorable changes in the fair value of financial instruments which are affected by the unobservable parameters, using a statistical technique. When the fair value is affected by more than two input parameters, the amounts represent the most favorable or most unfavorable.

The results of the sensitivity analysis for the effect on profit or loss (other comprehensive income or loss before tax) from changes in inputs for major financial instruments which are categorized within Level 3 and subject to sensitivity analysis, are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>Favorable Changes</b>			<b>Unfavorable Changes</b>		
	<b>Classification</b>	<b>Profit or Loss</b>	<b>Equity</b>	<b>Profit or Loss</b>	<b>Equity</b>	
Long-term available-for-sale financial assets <sup>1</sup>	₩	-	₩ 222,003	₩	-	₩ (218,799)
Long-term other payables <sup>2</sup>		2,060	2,060	(2,046)		(2,046)
Total	₩	2,060	₩ 224,063	₩	(2,046)	₩ (220,845)

<sup>1</sup> Changes in fair value are calculated by increasing or decreasing the correlation between volatility (28.2%~34.2%) and discount rate for convertible preferred stock. Similarly, for other equity securities, changes in fair value are calculated with the correlation between growth ratio (-1% to 1%) and discount rate, which are significant unobservable inputs.

<sup>2</sup> The fair value of long-term other payables is calculated by increasing or decreasing the correlation between discount rate and volatility by 10% which are significant unobservable inputs.

## 25. Segment Information

### (A) Operating segment information

The chief operating decision maker has been identified as the Management Committee. The Management Committee is responsible for making strategic decisions based on review of the Group's internal reporting. The Management Committee has determined the operating segments based on these reports.

The Management Committee reviews operating profits of each operating segment in order to assess performance and to make decisions about allocating resources to the segment. The operating segments are product based and include CE, IM, Semiconductor, DP and others.

Depreciation, amortization of intangible assets, and operating profit were prepared after the allocation of internal transaction adjustments. Total assets and liabilities of each operating segment are excluded from the disclosure as these have not been provided regularly to the Management Committee.



(1) For the nine months ended September 30, 2016

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	DS						Intercompany elimination within the Group	Consolidated
	CE	IM	Total <sup>1</sup>	Semi- conductor	DP	Total <sup>1</sup>		
Total segment revenue	79,582,378	162,385,229	113,897,218	70,917,983	40,083,165	356,859,400	(208,324,395)	148,535,005
Intercompany revenue	(46,172,641)	(85,691,134)	(58,006,466)	(34,618,802)	(20,574,124)	(208,324,395)	208,324,395	-
Net revenue <sup>2</sup>	33,409,737	76,694,095	55,890,752	36,299,181	19,509,041	148,535,005	-	148,535,005
Depreciation	412,300	979,040	12,953,820	9,521,077	3,266,462	14,658,625	-	14,658,625
Amortization	54,905	130,220	693,415	581,828	99,202	1,021,168	-	1,021,168
Operating profit	2,316,599	8,311,641	9,510,950	8,645,298	890,864	20,019,851	-	20,019,851

<sup>1</sup> Includes other amounts not included in specific operating segments.

<sup>2</sup> Segment net revenue includes intersegment revenues.

(2) For the three months ended September 30, 2016

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	DS						Intercompany elimination within the Group	Consolidated
	CE	IM	Total <sup>1</sup>	Semi- conductor	DP	Total <sup>1</sup>		
Total segment revenue	26,420,153	49,216,738	41,132,039	25,368,571	14,718,895	117,160,970	(69,345,337)	47,815,633
Intercompany revenue	(15,180,571)	(26,681,445)	(20,844,942)	(12,218,522)	(7,661,485)	(69,345,337)	69,345,337	-
Net revenue <sup>2</sup>	11,239,582	22,535,293	20,287,097	13,150,049	7,057,410	47,815,633	-	47,815,633
Depreciation	136,738	324,318	4,146,758	3,060,043	1,031,564	4,707,030	-	4,707,030
Amortization	17,255	45,776	224,325	188,083	32,099	334,926	-	334,926
Operating profit	774,029	99,097	4,397,235	3,368,823	1,018,878	5,200,089	-	5,200,089

<sup>1</sup> Includes other amounts not included in specific operating segments.

<sup>2</sup> Segment net revenue includes intersegment revenues.

(3) For the nine months ended September 30, 2015

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	DS						Intercompany elimination within the Group	Consolidated
	CE	IM	Total <sup>1</sup>	Semi- conductor	DP	Total <sup>1</sup>		
Total segment revenue	84,299,333	169,253,449	109,196,883	64,753,973	41,162,726	363,165,879	(215,827,850)	147,338,029
Intercompany revenue	(51,254,388)	(90,700,242)	(53,911,422)	(30,375,730)	(20,201,594)	(215,827,850)	215,827,850	-
Net revenue <sup>2</sup>	33,044,945	78,553,207	55,285,461	34,378,243	20,961,132	147,338,029	-	147,338,029
Depreciation	460,308	852,159	12,824,193	9,271,232	3,384,729	14,614,029	-	14,614,029
Amortization	76,117	140,316	566,295	459,094	97,075	933,624	-	933,624
Operating profit	438,205	7,908,699	11,910,394	9,990,399	1,996,987	20,270,677	-	20,270,677

<sup>1</sup> Includes other amounts not included in specific operating segments.

<sup>2</sup> Segment net revenue includes intersegment revenues.

(4) For the three months ended September 30, 2015

(In millions of Korean won)	DS						Intercompany elimination within the Group	Consolidated
	CE	IM	Total <sup>1</sup>	Semi- conductor	DP	Total <sup>1</sup>		
Total segment revenue	30,827,459	57,866,896	41,055,677	24,837,416	15,063,382	129,928,744	(78,246,172)	51,682,572
Intercompany revenue	(19,242,367)	(31,255,601)	(20,746,233)	(12,018,972)	(7,575,305)	(78,246,172)	78,246,172	-
Net revenue <sup>2</sup>	11,585,092	26,611,295	20,309,444	12,818,444	7,488,077	51,682,572	-	51,682,572
Depreciation	151,143	323,062	4,468,168	3,242,521	1,162,569	5,103,838	-	5,103,838
Amortization	20,632	45,121	206,687	170,002	33,249	318,966	-	318,966
Operating profit	362,024	2,404,001	4,653,904	3,657,889	927,941	7,393,373	-	7,393,373

<sup>1</sup> Includes other amounts not included in specific operating segments.

<sup>2</sup> Segment net revenue includes intersegment revenues.

(B) Regional information

The regional segment information provided to the Management Committee for the reportable segments as of and for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, is as follows:

(1) As of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2016

(In millions of Korean won)	2016						Intercompany elimination within the Group	Consolidated
	Korea	America	Europe	Asia and Africa	China			
Net segment revenue	15,193,101	49,653,606	27,940,791	29,935,212	25,812,295	-	148,535,005	
Non-current assets <sup>1</sup>	64,029,124	6,184,337	716,516	7,813,133	10,866,088	(444,022)	89,165,176	

<sup>1</sup> Total of non-current assets other than financial instruments, deferred tax assets, and investments in associates and joint ventures.

(2) As of and for the three months ended September 30, 2016

(In millions of Korean won)	2016						Intercompany elimination within the Group	Consolidated
	Korea	America	Europe	Asia and Africa	China			
Net segment revenue	4,805,039	16,156,201	8,710,181	9,228,277	8,915,935	-	47,815,633	
Non-current assets <sup>1</sup>	64,029,124	6,184,337	716,516	7,813,133	10,866,088	(444,022)	89,165,176	

<sup>1</sup> Total of non-current assets other than financial instruments, deferred tax assets, and investments in associates and joint ventures.

(3) As of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2015

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	2015						Intercompany elimination within the Group	Consolidated
	Korea	America	Europe	Asia and Africa	China			
Net segment revenue	15,856,271	48,644,451	27,667,871	31,758,763	23,410,673	-	147,338,029	
Non-current assets <sup>1</sup>	63,617,140	8,175,173	790,529	7,297,840	12,710,177	(470,133)	92,120,726	

<sup>1</sup> Total of non-current assets other than financial instruments, deferred tax assets, and investments in associates and joint ventures.

(4) As of and for the three months ended September 30, 2015

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	2015						Intercompany elimination within the Group	Consolidated
	Korea	America	Europe	Asia and Africa	China			
Net segment revenue	5,437,509	17,337,009	9,788,950	10,465,717	8,653,387	-	51,682,572	
Non-current assets <sup>1</sup>	63,617,140	8,175,173	790,529	7,297,840	12,710,177	(470,133)	92,120,726	

<sup>1</sup> Total of non-current assets other than financial instruments, deferred tax assets, and investments in associates and joint ventures.

## 26. Related Party Transactions

(A) Sale and purchase transactions

Sale and purchase transactions with related parties for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	Name of Company <sup>1</sup>	2016			
		Sales	Disposal of fixed assets	Purchases	Purchase of fixed assets
Associates and Joint ventures	Samsung SDS	₩ 33,026	₩ -	₩ 1,145,182	₩ 108,365
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics	18,735	-	1,900,468	-
	Others	180,187	114	4,149,372	141,806
	<b>Total (Associates and Joint ventures)</b>	₩ 231,948	₩ 114	₩ 7,195,022	₩ 250,171
Other related parties	Samsung C&T <sup>2</sup>	₩ 25,668	₩ 74	₩ 186,690	₩ 1,682,977
	Samsung SDI	45,100	-	826,227	22,188
	Others	120,174	90	893,700	255,397
	<b>Total (Other related parties)</b>	₩ 190,942	₩ 164	₩ 1,906,617	₩ 1,960,562

<sup>1</sup> Transactions with separate entities that are related parties of the Group.

<sup>2</sup> For the year ended December 31, 2015, Cheil Industries Inc. merged with Samsung C&T and changed its name to Samsung C&T.

2015

(In millions of Korean won)	Name of Company <sup>1</sup>	2015			
		Sales	Disposal of fixed assets	Purchases	Purchase of fixed assets
Associates and Joint ventures	Samsung SDS	₩ 21,475	₩ -	₩ 1,198,281	₩ 142,574
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics	9,042	-	2,142,304	2
	Others	214,463	3,525	4,070,596	231,508
	<b>Total (Associates and Joint ventures)</b>	₩ 244,980	₩ 3,525	₩ 7,411,181	₩ 374,084
Other related parties	Samsung C&T <sup>2</sup>	₩ 4,401	₩ -	₩ 56,515	₩ 578,764
	Samsung SDI	33,955	20	1,166,700	23,722
	Others	87,332	-	754,819	231,682
	<b>Total (Other related parties)</b>	₩ 125,688	₩ 20	₩ 1,978,034	₩ 834,168

<sup>1</sup> Transactions with separate entities that are related parties of the Group

<sup>2</sup> For the year ended December 31, 2015, Cheil Industries Inc. merged with Samsung C&T and changed its name to Samsung C&T.

(B) Balances of receivables and payables

Balances of receivables and payables arising from sales and purchases of goods and services as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, are as follows:

(In millions of Korean won)	Name of Company <sup>1</sup>	September 30, 2016	
		Receivables	Payables
Associates and Joint ventures	Samsung SDS	₩ 6,899	₩ 263,593
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics	438	195,183
	Others	69,737	432,415
	<b>Total (Associates and Joint ventures)</b>	₩ 77,074	₩ 891,191
Other related parties	Samsung C&T <sup>2</sup>	₩ 217,585	₩ 827,365
	Samsung SDI	87,377	79,859
	Others	19,970	116,310
	<b>Total (Other related parties)</b>	₩ 324,932	₩ 1,023,534

<sup>1</sup> Balances due from and to separate entities that are related parties of the Group.

<sup>2</sup> For the year ended December 31, 2015, Cheil Industries Inc. merged with Samsung C&T and changed its name to Samsung C&T.

(In millions of Korean won)	Name of Company <sup>1</sup>	December 31, 2015	
		Receivables	Payables
Associates and Joint ventures	Samsung SDS	₩ 3,578	₩ 311,648
	Samsung Electro-Mechanics	608	216,869
	Others	66,033	1,722,515
	<b>Total (Associates and Joint ventures)</b>	₩ 70,219	₩ 2,251,032
Other related parties	Samsung C&T <sup>2</sup>	₩ 208,576	₩ 1,430,098
	Samsung SDI	90,221	106,507
	Others	19,456	161,048
	<b>Total (Other related parties)</b>	₩ 318,253	₩ 1,697,653

<sup>1</sup> Balances due from and to separate entities that are related parties of the Group.

<sup>2</sup> For the year ended December 31, 2015, Cheil Industries Inc. merged with Samsung C&T and changed its name to Samsung C&T.

(C) For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, the Group invested ₩70,998 million in associates and joint ventures including Samsung Biologics(₩14,804 million). For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Group invested ₩137,917 million in associates and joint ventures.

#### (D) Key management compensation

Key management includes directors (executive and non-executive) and members of the Executive Committee. The compensation paid or payable for employee services for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 consists of:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>	
Salaries and other short-term employee benefits	₩	7,277	₩	6,944
Termination benefits		480		420
Other long-term benefits		6,237		6,237

## 27. Business Combination

Significant business combinations for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 are as follow:

### (A) Acquisition of Joyent

Samsung Electronics America, the Group's subsidiary, acquired 100% of the equity shares of Joyent on June 24, 2016.

#### (1) Overview of the acquired company

Name of the acquired company	Joyent, Inc. and 2 subsidiaries
Headquarters location	San Francisco, CA, USA
Representative director	Scott Hammond
Industry	Cloud services

#### (2) Purchase price allocation

<i>(In millions of Korean Won)</i>	<b>Amount</b>
I. Consideration transferred	₩ 185,343
II. Identifiable assets and liabilities	
Cash and cash equivalents	1,556
Short-term financial instruments	116
Trade and other receivables	3,646
Property, plant and equipment	5,625
Intangible assets	22,208
Other assets	24,582
Trade and other payables	(10,979)
Total net identifiable assets	46,754
III. Goodwill (I – II)	₩ 138,589

Had Joyent been consolidated from January 1, 2016, revenues would have increased by ₩9,721 million and net income would have decreased by ₩5,386 million on the interim consolidated statement of income. The revenue and net loss contributed by Joyent since acquisition amount to ₩5,630 million and ₩3,527 million, respectively.

## (B) Acquisition of Dacor

Samsung Electronics America, the Group's subsidiary, acquired 100% of the equity shares of Dacor on September 7, 2016.

### (1) Overview of the acquired company

Name of the acquired company	Dacor Holdings, Inc. and 4 subsidiaries
Headquarters location	City of Industry, CA, USA
Representative director	Charles Huebner
Industry	Manufacture and sale of home appliances

### (2) Purchase price allocation

<i>(In millions of Korean Won)</i>	<b>Amount</b>
I. Consideration transferred	₩ 176,800
II. Identifiable assets and liabilities	
Cash and cash equivalents	2,092
Short-term financial instruments	834
Trade and other receivables	5,786
Inventory	9,323
Property, plant and equipment	646
Intangible assets	67,313
Other assets	3,731
Trade and other payables	(8,936)
Other liabilities	(4,549)
Total net identifiable assets	76,240
III. Goodwill (I – II)	₩ 100,560

Had Dacor been consolidated from January 1, 2016, revenues would have increased by ₩38,979 million and net income would have decreased by ₩35,193 million on the interim consolidated statement of income. The revenue and net loss contributed by Dacor since acquisition amount to ₩3,297 million and ₩1,497 million, respectively.

## 28. Non-current Assets Held-for-Sale (Assets of disposal group)

### (A) Summary

#### (1) Sale of Samsung Fine Chemicals

For the year ended December 31, 2015, the Group entered into an agreement with Lotte Chemical to sell all of its shares in Samsung Fine Chemicals. The transaction was completed in February 2016.

#### (2) Sale of printing solutions business segment

For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, the management of the Group decided to sell printing solutions business segment to HP Inc. The contract was entered into on September 12, 2016, and the transaction is expected to be completed within 1 year through the due diligence.

### (3) Sale of Samsung Biologics

For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, the management of the Group decided to sell a portion of Samsung Biologics shares. The transaction was completed in November 2016.

(B) Details of assets and liabilities reclassified as held-for-sale, as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>December 31, 2015</b>	
Assets held-for-sale				
Trade receivables	₩	211,544	₩	-
Inventories		277,991		-
Other current assets		89,530		-
Property, plant and equipment		74,720		-
Intangible Assets		128,440		-
Investment		265,962		77,073
Other non-current assets		56,301		-
<b>Total</b>	<b>₩</b>	<b>1,104,488</b>	<b>₩</b>	<b>77,073</b>
Liabilities held-for-sale				
Current liabilities		231,613		-
Non-current liabilities		99,750		-
<b>Total</b>	<b>₩</b>	<b>331,363</b>	<b>₩</b>	<b>-</b>

(C) Details of cumulative income or expense recognized in other comprehensive income relating to the disposal group classified as held-for-sale as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 are as follows:

<i>(In millions of Korean won)</i>	<b>September 30, 2016</b>		<b>December 31, 2015</b>	
Gain on valuation of available-for-sale securities	₩	-	₩	23,797
Changes in equity under the equity-method		(212)		-
Foreign exchange translation adjustment		(18,882)		-
<b>Total</b>	<b>₩</b>	<b>(19,094)</b>	<b>₩</b>	<b>23,797</b>

## 29. Events after the Reporting Period

On October 27, 2016, the Group acquired 14,539,350 shares of Cheil Worldwide from Samsung C&T.

### 3. Other Financial Information

#### A. Matters of Interest

- Restatement of Financial Statements: N/A
- Acquisitions and Divestments (Separate only)  
Refer to 8.Acquisition and Divestments (XI. Other Information)
- Information on the accounting treatment of the sales of assets and contingent liabilities relating to the asset backed securities  
Refer to the notes to the consolidated financial statements for the information on contingent liabilities.
- Other matters requiring attention in relation to the use of the financial statements: N/A

#### B. Allowance for Bad Debt

The allowances for bad debts over the past 3 years are as follows:

Bad debt allowance by account

(Unit: KRW million, %)

Period	Account	Receivables Amount	Allowance Amount	Allowance (%)
2016.3Q	Trade receivables	22,090,638	397,396	13.8%
	Short-term loans	7,499	67	0.9%
	Other receivables	2,686,587	27,314	1.0%
	Advances	1,515,487	2,203	0.2%
	Trade receivables (Long-term)	39,832	141	0.4%
	Other receivables (Long-term)	28,459	150	0.5%
	Advances (Long-term)	171,276	1,419	0.8%
	Long-term loans	234,721	7,631	3.3%
	Total	26,774,499	436,321	1.6%
2015	Trade receivables	25,494,637	326,611	1.3%
	Short-term loans	8,570	80	0.9%
	Other receivables	3,400,227	47,564	1.4%
	Advances	1,709,840	3,837	0.2%
	Trade receivables (Long-term)	25,747	249	1.0%
	Other receivables (Long-term)	185,667	1,726	0.9%
	Advances (Long-term)	422,884	793	0.2%
	Long-term loans	180,839	2,334	1.3%
	Total	31,428,411	383,194	1.2%
2014	Trade receivables	24,972,069	277,459	1.1%
	Short-term loans	9,650	118	1.2%
	Other receivables	3,549,692	9,817	0.3%
	Advances	1,993,788	4,318	0.2%
	Trade receivables (Long-term)	35,944	329	0.9%
	Other receivables (Long-term)	9,419	77	0.8%
	Advances (Long-term)	176,949	793	0.4%
	Long-term loans	176,232	1,246	0.7%
	Total	30,923,743	294,157	1.0%

※ Receivables amount is based on net present value (Consolidated)

※ Presented in accordance with Korean International Financial Reporting Standards (“K-IFRS”)



## Allowance for Bad Debt (Roll Forward)

(Unit: KRW million)

	2016.3Q	2015	2014
1. Allowance for bad debts (beginning balance)	383,194	294,157	329,853
2. Net Bad Debt Expense (① - ②±③)	20,498	11,373	49,349
① Bad Debt Expense (Write-off)	21,989	14,149	50,705
② Bad Debt Recovered	1,491	2,776	1,356
③ Others	-	-	-
3. Bad debts expense	73,625	100,410	13,653
4. Allowance for bad debts (Ending balance)	436,321	383,194	294,157

※ Based on consolidated financial statements.

### - The guideline for Bad Debts Allowances

#### (1) Calculation of Bad Debts Allowances

- Bad Debts are calculated based on write-off experiences and future expected bad debts.

#### (2) Calculation Method for Write-Off Experience Rate:

- Experience rate of write-off: the actual write-off rate for the average receivables balance of previous three (3) years
- Future expected bad debts: Cases of debtor bankruptcy, compulsory execution, death, or disappearance are reflected in the bad debt allowance, ranging from 1% ~ 100% of the balance of trade-other receivable

[Bad Debt Allowance]

Situation	Rate of Allowance
Dispute or Conflict	25%
Receivable through utilization of third party collection agency	50%
Receivable under litigation	75%
Customer filed or in the process of filing bankruptcy	100%

(3) Instruction: Write-off is recorded when trade receivables contain the following characteristics:

- Objective proof of bad debts, such as bankruptcy, compulsory execution, discontinuance of business, debtor's death or disappearance
- Legal action has failed or the right of collection is extinguished.
- When the collection agency gives as notice that collection is not possible.
- When the collateral is sold or insurance is received.
- The collection expenses exceed the amount of receivables.

**The outstanding period of trade receivables**

(Unit : KRW million)

	Less than 6 months	6 months ~ 1 year	1 year ~ 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Amount	21,924,884	31,169	146,510	27,907	22,130,470
Ratio	99.1%	0.1%	0.7%	0.1%	100.0%

\* Receivables amount on net present value (consolidated)

## C. Inventory

- The inventory status by Division over the last three years is as follows:

(Unit: KRW million)

Division		Category	2016.3Q	2015	2014	Note
CE		Finished Goods	2,113,901	1,851,491	1,946,482	
		Work In Process	148,506	77,940	80,122	
		Raw Material	1,842,677	1,697,398	1,566,121	
		Material In Transit	2,269,918	1,672,192	1,694,448	
		Total	6,375,002	5,299,021	5,287,173	
IM		Finished Goods	1,147,847	1,924,116	2,210,160	
		Work In Process	426,878	347,780	279,861	
		Raw Material	2,704,248	2,471,314	2,751,331	
		Material In Transit	861,626	492,149	488,877	
		Total	5,140,599	5,235,359	5,730,229	
DS	Semi-Conductor	Finished Goods	806,988	1,598,617	777,450	
		Work In Process	4,484,250	4,740,937	3,677,543	
		Raw Material	563,015	505,226	419,398	
		Material In Transit	62,318	109,333	121,477	
		Total	5,916,571	6,954,113	4,995,868	
	DP	Finished Goods	139,563	398,342	409,516	
		Work In Process	455,448	483,084	244,324	
		Raw Material	318,343	265,206	281,223	
		Material In Transit	73,667	49,957	55,176	
		Total	987,021	1,196,589	990,239	
	DS Total	Finished Goods	966,511	2,014,630	1,228,783	
		Work In Process	5,095,970	5,353,650	4,105,675	
		Raw Material	930,311	804,420	750,929	
		Material In Transit	138,960	162,897	178,218	
		Total	7,131,752	8,335,597	6,263,605	
Total	Finished Goods	5,138,275	5,769,460	5,773,448		
	Work In Process	5,641,608	5,779,303	4,465,071		
	Raw Material	6,320,873	5,859,262	5,957,006		
	Material In Transit	1,277,489	1,403,769	1,121,979		
	Total	18,378,245	18,811,794	17,317,504		
Inventory Ratio (%)– Total Assets [Inventory ÷ Total Assets]			7.5%	7.8%	7.5%	
Inventory Turn-over [ Yearly CGS ÷ {(Beginning of Inventory End of Inventory)÷2}]			6.4	6.8	7.0	

## Inventory Counts

### (1) Inspection Date

- End of May and November (twice a year)
- Performed check of the existence of inventories included in an accounting books and records on the inspection date

### (2) Inspection Method

- Internal warehouse: Closed & Total Inspection
- ※ Sample check in semiconductor and DP inventory, SVC materials
- Outside warehouse  
Performed check of the possession confirmation documents and sample tests at third party warehouse and Inventory in transit
- External auditors join and observe the inspection and carry out sample test to check the existence and completeness.

## Inventory Aging and Valuation

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Inventory as of September 30, 2016 is as follows:

(Unit : KRW million)

Category	Acquisition Cost	Inventory Valuation Reserve	Balance	Note
Finished Goods	7,337,373	7,337,373	5,138,275	
Work In Process	6,067,549	6,067,549	5,641,608	
Raw Material	6,611,267	6,611,267	6,320,873	
Material In Transit	1,277,489	1,277,489	1,277,489	
Total	21,293,678	21,293,678	18,378,245	

- ※ Prepared on a consolidated basis

## D. Fair Value Estimation

Refer to 3. Financial Instruments by Category and 24. Financial Risk Management in 『Ⅲ. Financial Affairs』.

## IV. Auditor's Report

### 1. Introduction

Samil PwC has reviewed the interim consolidated/separate financial position of the Company as of September 30, 2016, and the related interim consolidated/separate statements of income and comprehensive income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, and the interim consolidated/separate statements of changes in equity and cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. Nothing has come to attention that causes them to believe the accompanying interim consolidated/separate financial statements are not presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with the K-IFRS 1034, Interim Financial Reporting. Samil PwC also conducted audits on the consolidated/separate financial statement of financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2014 and 2015, and the related consolidated/separate statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended and expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements. There are 165 subsidiaries as of September 30, 2016.

Three subsidiaries including Samsung Vina Electronics(SAVINA) have changed the auditor to PwC and Stellus Technologies and Samsung Semiconductor Xian(SSCX) have appointed PwC to the auditor for the nine months ended September 30, 2016.

Period end	Group Auditor	Audit(Review) Opinion	Remarks
30 September 2016	Samil PwC	Not applicable	Not applicable
31 December 2015	Samil PwC	Unqualified	Not applicable
31 December 2014	Samil PwC	Unqualified	Not applicable

< Review plan for nine-month period ended September 30, 2016 >

Review Period		Planned dates
2016 1Q	Pre-review	2016.03.07 ~ 2016.03.25
	Review	2016.04.07 ~ 2016.05.13
2016 2Q	Pre-review	2016.06.07 ~ 2016.06.24
	Review	2016.07.07 ~ 2016.08.12
2016 3Q	Pre-review	2016.09.07 ~ 2016.09.23
	Review	2016.10.07 ~ 2016.11.14

## [Audit Contract Description]

(In millions of Korean won)

Fiscal Year	Group Auditor	Description	Compensation	Total Hours
Nine months ended September 30, 2016	Samil PwC	- Review of the interim consolidated/separate financial statements	1,822	20,941
Year ended December 31, 2015	Samil PwC	- Review of the interim consolidated/separate financial statements - Audit on consolidated/separate financial statements	3,690	43,928
Year ended December 31, 2014	Samil PwC	- Review of the interim consolidated/separate financial statements - Audit on consolidated/separate financial statements	3,690	43,411

For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, Samil PwC has performed non-audit services and has been paid KRW 547 million by the Company.

## [Non-Audit Service Contract Description]

(In millions of Korean won)

Fiscal Year	Contract Date	Non-audit Service Description	Period for Service	Compensation	Note
Nine months ended September 30, 2016	February 2016	Custom Tax Advisory	2016.01~2016.09	547	
	Subtotal			547	
Year ended December 31, 2015	June 2014	Incorporation, M&A and Divestiture Advisory	2015.01~2015.12	503	
	May 2014	Tax Advisory	2015.01~2015.12	47	
	Subtotal			550	
Year ended December 31, 2014	September 2013	Incorporation, M&A and Divestiture Advisory	2014.01~2014.12	1,161	
	August 2013	Custom Tax Advisory	2014.01~2014.12	533	
	October 2013	Process Improvement Advisory	2014.01~2014.12	996	
		Others		297	
	Subtotal			2,987	

## V. Management Discussion and Analysis

Pursuant to the reporting guidelines set forth by the *Financial Supervisory Service* of South Korea, the Management Discussion and Analysis section, reported in the annual Business Report, is not included in quarterly and half year reports.

## VI. Corporate Governance

### 1. Board of Directors

#### A. Overview of Board of Directors

As of September 30, 2016, the Board of Directors (BOD) consists of nine (9) directors, four (4) of whom are executive directors (Oh-Hyun Kwon, Boo-Keun Yoon, Jong-Kyun Shin, and Sang-Hoon Lee) and five (5) independent directors (In-Ho Lee, Han-Joong Kim, Kwang-Soo Song, Byeong-Gi Lee, and Jae-Wan Bahk).

The Board has six (6) committees as follows: Management Committee, Audit Committee, Independent Director Recommendation Committee, Related Party Transactions Committee, Compensation Committee, and CSR Committee.

#### B. The BOD Agendas considered and voting results

Date	Agenda	Results	Independent directors					
			In-Ho Lee	Han-Joong Kim	Kwang-Soo Song	Byeong-Gi Lee	Eun-Mee Kim	Jae-Wan Bahk
Jan 28, 2016	① Approval of FY2015 financial statements and annual business report	Approved	For	For	For	Absent	For	-
	② Buyback and cancellation of treasury stocks	Approved	For	For	For	Absent	For	-
	③ Disposal of Samsung Card shares	Approved	For	For	For	Absent	For	-
	④ Approval of FY2016 business plan	Approved	For	For	For	Absent	For	-
	⑤ Appointment of compliance officer	Approved	For	For	For	Absent	For	-
	※ <b>Reported Item</b>							
Feb 12, 2016	① Report on the internal accounting management system							
	② Assessment of the internal accounting management system							
	① Decision to convene the 47 <sup>th</sup> (FY2016) AGM	Approved	For	For	For	For	For	-
	② Decision of the 47 <sup>th</sup> AGM agenda items	Approved	For	For	For	For	For	-
	- report items: 1) FY2015 annual audit report 2) FY2015 annual business report							
	- Item 1: Approval of FY2015 financial statements, including balance sheet, income statement, and the statement of appropriation of retained earnings, etc. -Item 2: Appointment of Directors Item 2-1: Appointment of Independent Directors Item 2-1-1: Appointment of In-ho Lee as an Independent Director Item 2-1-2: Appointment of Kwang-soo Song as an Independent Director Item 2-1-3: Appointment of Jae-wan Bahk as an Independent Director Item 2-2: Appointment of Executive Directors Item 2-3: Appointment of Audit Committee members	Approved	For	For	For	For	For	-
③ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
④ Approval of remuneration limit for Directors								
⑤ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
⑥ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
⑦ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
⑧ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
⑨ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
⑩ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
⑪ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
⑫ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
⑬ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
⑭ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
⑮ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
⑯ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
⑰ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
⑱ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
⑲ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
⑳ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㉑ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㉒ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㉓ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㉔ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㉕ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㉖ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㉗ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㉘ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㉙ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㉚ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㉛ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㉜ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㉝ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㉞ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㉟ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㊱ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㊲ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㊳ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㊴ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㊵ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㊶ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㊷ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㊸ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㊹ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㊺ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㊻ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㊼ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㊽ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
㊾ Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation								
㊿ Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016								
① Revision to BOD regulations	Approved	For	For	For	For	Absent	For	
② Appointment of BOD Chairman	Approved	For	For	For	For	Absent	For	
③ Appointment of CEO and Directors	Approved	For	For	For	For	Absent	For	
④ Appointment of BOD Committee members	Approved	For	For	For	For	Absent	For	
⑤ Setting the remuneration of directors	Approved	For	For	For	For	Absent	For	
⑥ Cancellation of real estate lease contracts with Samsung Life Insurance	Approved	For	For	For	For	Absent	For	
⑦ Donation	Approved	For	For	For	For	Absent	For	



Apr 28, 2016	① Approval of the 48th 1Q16 financial statements and business report	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	② Buyback and cancellation of treasury stocks	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	③ Property leasing contract with Samsung Life Insurance	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	④ Acquisition of Samsung Biologics shares	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	⑤ Donation to Sungkyunkwan University	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	⑥ Approval of holding a concurrent position as Executive Director in Samsung Display	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
May 20, 2016	① Property leasing contract with Samsung Display	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	② Approval of Greenhouse gas emissions trading with Samsung Display	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
Jul 28, 2016	① Approval of the 48th 1H16 financial statements, half-year business report and June quarterly dividend	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	② Buyback and cancellation of treasury stocks	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	③ Revision to management committee regulations	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	④ Revision to CSR committee regulations	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	⑤ Application for property insurance	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	⑥ Application for Venture Capital Union	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
Sep 12, 2016	① Disposal of Printing Solutions Business	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	② Approval of the Printing solutions business Spin-off	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	③ Decision to convene the Extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting (EGM)	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	④ Decision of the EGM agenda items - report item: audit report - Item 1: Approval of the Printing solutions business Spin-off - Item 2: Appointment of Executive director (Nominee : Jae-Yong Lee)	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	⑤ Closing of shareholder register and the record date for EGM	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For
	⑥ Disposal of Samsung Biologics shares	Approved	For	For	For	For	-	For

## C. The Committees of BOD

### (1) Composition of the BOD Committees as of September 30, 2016

Committee Name	Members	Member Name	Responsibility and Authority
Management	4 Executive Directors	Oh-Hyun Kwon, Boo-Keun Yoon, Jong-Kyun Shin, Sang-Hoon Lee	See description below
Related Party Transactions	3 Independent Directors	In-Ho Lee, Han-Joong Kim, Kwang-Soo Song	
Compensation	3 Independent Directors	Kwang-Soo Song, In-Ho Lee, Byeong-Gi Lee	
CSR	5 Independent Directors	Byeong-Gi Lee, In-Ho Lee, Han-Joong Kim, Kwang-Soo Song, Jae-Wan Bahk	

※ Jae-Yong Lee was newly appointed as Executive Director at the Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders on October 27, 2016, and Executive Director Sang-Hoon Lee resigned.

※ The Audit Committee and Independent Director Recommendation Committee were excluded according to *Corporate Disclosure Guidelines* set forth by the *Financial Supervisory Service Authority* of South Korea.

#### i) The Management Committee

- *Responsibility*: The Management Committee deliberates and decides on matters specified by the BOD regulations and resolutions or specifically delegated by the BOD. The composition and operation of the management committee are determined by the BOD.

- *Authority*

The Management Committee deliberates and decides on the following matters:

#### (A) General management

1. Annual or mid to long-term management policy and strategy
2. Key management strategy
3. Business planning and restructuring
4. Establishment, relocation, and withdrawal of overseas branch and corporation
5. Initiating cooperation such as strategic partnership with foreign companies
6. Acquisition or disposal of domestic and overseas subsidiaries  
(Provided that the value of transaction exceeds 0.1% of total equity)
7. Other major management matters
8. Establishment, relocation, and withdrawal of branches and operations
9. Appointment or dismissal of supervisors
10. Suspension or shutdown of production over 5% of the total production in the recent year
11. Licensing agreements and technology transfer, partnership in regards to technology of over 0.5% of the total equity
12. Acquisitions and transfers of patents related to new material and new technology of over 0.5% of the total equity
13. Collection and destruction of products corresponding to over 5% of the total sales in the recent business year
14. Contracting for over 5% of the total sales in the recent business year
15. Contracting or canceling of single sales agency and suppliers over 5% of the total sales in the recent business year
16. Set basic principles of organization management
17. Decision making on basic principles and any changes related to wages, bonus, and fringe benefits
18. Appointments, dismissals and changes of transfer agent
19. Closing of shareholder register and setting reference date

20. Establishing corporate guidelines for business and management related activities
21. Donations over KRW 50 billion per donation. Donation to related parties between KRW 3 billion and KRW 5 billion

(B) Matters related to Finance

1. Acquisitions or disposals of equity investments with a value between 0.1% and/or less than 2.5% of the total equity
2. Direct overseas investments with a value of over 0.1% and/or less than 2.5% of the total equity
3. New debt guarantee (excluding extension of period) or collateral issuance with a value of over 0.1% and/or less than 2.5% of the total equity
  - A. Collateral: Only in the case of providing collateral for others
  - B. Guarantee: Excludes performance guarantee (e.g., bid, contract, defect, difference guarantee) and tax payment guarantee
4. New credit agreement contract (excluding extension of period) with a value of over 0.1% and/or less than 5% of the total equity
5. Approval of related party transactions:  
 Related party transactions with affiliates involving cash (loans and payments), equity (stocks and bonds) or assets (such as real estate and intangible property rights) with a value between KRW 3 billion and/or less than KRW 5 billion, as defined in the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act  
 ※ Excluding cases where existing contracts are renewed without significant change.
6. Issuance of Corporate Bond
7. Acquisition and disposal of real estate with a value of over 0.1% of the total equity, provided that the transaction is with the third party
8. Any matters that the CEO deems necessary and important for the business (e.g., CAPEX)

(C) All other matters except for those delegated to the BOD and other committees in accordance with BOD regulations

*ii) Related Party Transactions Committee*

- *Responsibility*: Improve management transparency through establishment of a voluntary compliance system

- *Authority*

- 1) Right to receive reports on related party transactions:  
 The Committee can request reports on related party transactions with affiliates  
 ※ According to the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act, the Related Party Transactions committee is permitted to conduct preliminary reviews and approves on related party transactions over KRW 5 billion and other transactions that are deemed as significant.
- 2) Right to order ex officio investigation of related party transactions
- 3) Right to propose corrective measures for related party transactions

### iii) Compensation Committee

- *Responsibility*: Provide transparent and objective decision making process related to remuneration of directors
- *Authority*
  - 1) Propose remuneration limit of directors at annual general shareholders' meeting
  - 2) Establish the director remuneration system
  - 3) Other matters delegated by the Board

### iv) CSR Committee

- *Responsibility*: Address social responsibilities of the Company and make contributions to public interest
- *Authority*
  - 1) Matters related to social responsibility of the Company
  - 2) Matters related to establishment, composition and management of organizations (e.g. research groups or council under the committee)
  - 3) Other matters delegated by the Board

## (2) The BOD Committee Activities

※ The Audit Committee and Independent Director Recommendation Committee were excluded according to *Corporate Disclosure Guidelines* set forth by the *Financial Supervisory Service Authority* of South Korea.

### □ The Management Committee

Name	Date	Agenda	Voting Results	Attendance/Voting Results of Independent Directors
Management Committee	Jan 28, 2016	① Greenhouse gases emissions trading ② Liquidation of a subsidiary ③ Establishment of regional office	Approved Approved Approved	N/A  (All comprised of executive directors)
	Feb 17, 2016	① Patent license agreement ② Memory investment	Approved Approved	
	Mar 30, 2016	① Establishment of regional office ② Additional investment in Pyeongtaek complex	Approved Approved	
	Apr 28, 2016	① Memory investment	Approved	
	May 20, 2016	① Stake acquisition of regional office ② Establishment of a subsidiary	Approved Approved	
	Jun 9, 2016	① Stake acquisition of regional office ② Memory investment ③ Closing of shareholder register for June quarterly dividend	Approved Approved Approved	
	Jun 29, 2016	① Patent license agreement ② Establishment of regional office ③ Real estate contract	Approved Approved Approved	
	Jul 28, 2016	① Memory investment and investment in a subsidiary ② Liquidation of a subsidiary ③ Liquidation of a marketing corporate entity	Approved Approved Approved	
	Aug 11, 2016	① Stake acquisition of subsidiary	Approved	
	Sep 1, 2016	① Disposal of assets	Approved	
	Sep 28, 2016	① Establishment of a subsidiary ② Stake acquisition of subsidiary ③ Real estate contract	Approved Approved Approved	

□ **The Related Party Transactions Committee**

Date	Agenda	Voting Results	Name of independent directors		
			In-Ho Lee (Attendance: 100%)	Han-Joong Kim (Attendance: 100%)	Kwang-Soo Song (Attendance: 100%)
			For/against		
Jan 27, 2016	- Prior review on large-scale related party transactions 1) Disposal of Samsung Card shares - Report on 4Q15 related party transactions	N/A	- -	- -	- -
Feb 12, 2016	- Prior review on large-scale related party transactions 1) Approval of changes in large-scale goods and services transactions in 2016	N/A	-	-	-
Mar 11, 2016	- Prior review on large-scale related party transactions 1) Cancellation of real estate lease contracts with Samsung Life Insurance 2) Donation	N/A	-	-	-
Apr 27, 2016	- Approval items 1) Appointment of the head of Related Party Transactions Committee	Approved	For	For	For
	- Prior review on large-scale related party transactions 1) Acquisition of Samsung Biologics shares 2) Donation to Sungkyunkwan University 3) Property leasing contract with Samsung Life Insurance - Report on 1Q16 related party transactions	- -	- -	- -	- -
May 20, 2016	- Prior review on large-scale related party transactions 1) Property leasing contract with Samsung Display 2) Approval of Greenhouse gas emissions trading with Samsung Display	N/A	-	-	-
Jul 27, 2016	- Prior review on large-scale related party transactions 1) Application for property insurance 2) Application for Venture Capital Union	N/A	-	-	-
	- Report on 2Q16 related party transactions		-	-	-
Sep 12, 2016	- Prior review on large-scale related party transactions 1) Disposal of Samsung Biologics shares	N/A	-	-	-

□ **The Compensation Committee**

Date	Agenda	Voting Results	Name of Independent Directors		
			Kwang-Soo Song (Attendance: 100%)	In-Ho Lee (Attendance: 100%)	Byeong-Gi Lee (Attendance: 100%)
			For/Against		
Feb 5, 2016	① Prior review on 2016 remuneration ceiling for Directors	Approved	For	For	For

□ **The CSR Committee**

Date	Agenda	Voting Results	Name of Independent Directors				
			Byeong-Gi Lee (Attendance: 100%)	In-Ho Lee (Attendance: 100%)	Han-Joong Kim (Attendance: 100%)	Kwang-Soo Song (Attendance: 100%)	Jae-Wan Bahk (Attendance: 100%)
			For/Against				
Apr 28, 2016	① Review on establishment of risk management council	-	-	-	-	-	-
May 20, 2016	① Review on risk management plans ② Research results and findings of the 2nd term research committee for the advancement of corporate ecosystem	Approved -	For -	For -	For -	For -	For -
Jul 28, 2016	① Establishment of CSR risk management council	Approved	For	For	For	For	For

## D. Director Independence

### (1) Appointment of Directors

Directors are appointed by shareholders at the annual general meeting of shareholders. The Board is responsible for nominating candidates for Executive Directors, and the Independent Director Recommendation Committee nominates independent director candidates, who are presented to shareholders as separate agendas and voted on at the annual general meeting.

The Board submits shareholders' proposal for appointment of Directors at the annual general shareholder meeting as a separate agenda if the proposal satisfies related laws and regulations.

The composition of the Board of Directors, as appointed by shareholders, is as follows:

[As of September 30, 2016]

Position	Name	Nominated by	Responsibility	Transactions with the Company	Relation with the controlling shareholder
Executive Director	Oh-Hyun Kwon	BOD	Chairman of BOD Head of DS Division	N/A	N/A
Executive Director	Boo-Keun Yoon	BOD	Head of CE Division		
Executive Director	Jong-Kyun Shin	BOD	Head of IM Division		
Executive Director	Sang-Hoon Lee	BOD	Head of Corporate Management Office		
Independent Director	In-Ho Lee	Independent Director Recommendation Committee	Overall management of the Company		
Independent Director	Han-Joong Kim	Independent Director Recommendation Committee	Overall management of the Company		
Independent Director	Kwang-Soo Song	Independent Director Recommendation Committee	Overall management of the Company		
Independent Director	Byeong-Gi Lee	Independent Director Recommendation Committee	Overall management of the Company		
Independent Director	Jae-Wan Bahk	Independent Director Recommendation Committee	Overall management of the Company		

※ As of September 30, 2016

## **(2) Independent Director Recommendation Committee**

The Independent Director Recommendation Committee assesses the independence and ability of potential candidates and recommends selected candidates to be appointed at the annual general meeting of shareholders. The committee is composed of three Independent Directors (Han-Joong Kim, Byeong-Gi Lee, and Jae-Wan Bahk) and one Executive Director (Oh-Hyun Kwon) based on related laws that states more than a majority of members should be independent directors in accordance with clause 4 of Article 542-8 of the Commercial Law.

## **(3) Professionalism of Independent Directors**

The Company provides the independent directors with access to support staff so they are able to perform their duties professionally in the BOD and the Board committees. The support staff provides the Directors with reference materials corresponding to the meeting agendas well in advance so Directors will have the ample opportunity thoroughly review the topics to be discussed before the Board and committee meetings. If necessary, the Directors are provided with separate information sessions on any item on the agenda and they are also frequently provided updates on other key management issues. In addition, the support staff conducts internal education programs which allow Independent Directors to visit and conduct inspect domestic and overseas business sites and receive reports of the current state of business operation.



## 2. Audit System

### A. Profile of the member of the Audit Committee

As of September 30, 2016, SEC operates an Audit Committee consisting of three (3) Independent Directors.

Name	Career	Note
In-Ho Lee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Corporate Advisor, Shinhan Bank (2009-2011)</li><li>– Chief Executive Officer, Shinhan Financial Group (2005-2009)</li><li>– President &amp; CEO, Shinhan Bank (1999-2003)</li></ul>	Independent director
Han-Joong Kim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Professor Emeritus, Yonsei University (2012-Present)</li><li>– President, Yonsei University (2008-2012)</li><li>– Professor, Dept. of Preventive Medicine &amp; Public Health (1982-2012)</li></ul>	Independent director
Kwang-Soo Song	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Advisor, Kim &amp; Chang Law Office (2007-Present)</li><li>– Prosecutor General, Supreme Prosecutors' Office (2003-2005)</li><li>– Chief Prosecutor, Daegu High Prosecutors' Office (2002-2003)</li></ul>	Independent director

### B. Audit Committee Independence

Pursuant to related laws and the Articles of Incorporation, SEC has prepared internal audit regulations which encompass composition, operation, authority, and responsibility of the Audit Committees to carry out audit related activities.

The Audit Committee is exclusively composed of Independent Directors appointed at the annual general shareholder meeting and includes audit and financial experts. Also, the Audit Committee satisfies requirements of relevant laws. (e.g., The stipulation that the role of head of the committee be held by an Independent Director.

The Audit Committee reviews accounting documents including financial statements and audit process related documents presented by the external auditor, and if needed, requests the external auditor to perform additional reviews on accounting books and records. To ensure the reliability of accounting related disclosures, the audit committee receives and reviews a report on internal accounting control systems prepared by internal accounting managers. In addition, the Committee attends the BOD meetings and other significant meetings. The Committee receives reports on deliberations of the Management Committee and on business performance from Directors and requests additional reviews and supplementation of data as needed.

## C. Major Activities of the Audit Committee

See the table below for major activities of the Audit Committee by reporting date.

Name	Date	Agenda	Voting Results	Name of independent directors		
				In-Ho Lee (Attendance: 100%)	Han-Joong Kim (Attendance: 100%)	Kwang-Soo Song (Attendance: 100%)
				For/Against		
Audit Committee	Jan 27, 2016	- Report on 2015 financial statement and business report - Report on 2015 internal accounting management system activities - Report on 4Q15 non-audit activities - Report on 2015 audit activities	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
	Feb 12, 2016	- Review of the 2016 AGM agenda - Assessment of 2015 activities of internal compliance system	- -	- -	- -	- -
	Apr 27, 2016	- Appointment of the head of Audit Committee - Report on 1Q16 financial statement and business report - Report on 1Q16 non-audit activities	Approved - -	For - -	For - -	For - -
	Jul 27, 2016	- Report on 1H16 financial statement and half-year business report - Report on 2Q16 non-audit activities - Report on 1H16 audit activities	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
	Sep 12, 2016	- Review of the 48th EGM agenda	-	-	-	-

## D. Compliance Officer

1. Compliance Officer	Name	Sang-joo Lee
	Age	46
	Academic Background	Doctor of Laws (Korea University College of Law) / Master of Public Administration (Graduate School of Public Administration, Harvard University)
	Current Position	Corporate Compliance Team leader at Samsung Electronics Legal Affairs Office
	Career	- Dec '12: Senior vice president/Team leader of Samsung Electronics Global Legal Affairs Team - Dec '15: Senior vice president/Team leader of Samsung Electronics Compliance Team - Feb '16: Senior vice president/Chief privacy officer of Samsung Electronics Global Privacy Office
2. Date of BOD resolution	Jan 28, 2016	
3. Disqualifications	N/A	
4. Others	N/A	

## 3. Voting Rights of Shareholders

### A. Voting Method

The Company has not adopted a concentrated voting system, voting in writing, or an electronic voting system.

### B. Minority Shareholder Right

No minority shareholder right was exercised during the reporting period.

### C. Competition over Management Right

No competition over management rights occurred during the reporting period.

## VII. Information on Shareholders

### 1. Ownership of Shares by the Major Shareholder and Related Parties

The following table presents changes in shares held by the major shareholder and related parties as of the beginning and end of the reporting period.

[As of September 30, 2016]

(Unit: Shares, %)

Name	Relationship	Type of share	Number of Shares owned				Note
			Beginning of period		End of period		
			# shares owned	%	# shares owned	%	
Kun-Hee Lee	Major shareholder	Common	4,985,464	3.38	4,985,464	3.54	-
Kun-Hee Lee	Major shareholder	Preferred	12,398	0.05	12,398	0.06	-
Samsung C&T	Affiliate	Common	5,976,362	4.06	5,976,362	4.25	-
Samsung Welfare Foundation	Affiliate	Common	89,683	0.06	89,683	0.06	-
Samsung Foundation Of Culture	Affiliate	Common	37,615	0.03	37,615	0.03	-
Ra-Hee Hong	Affiliate	Common	1,083,072	0.74	1,083,072	0.77	-
Jae-Yong Lee	Affiliate	Common	840,403	0.57	840,403	0.60	-
Samsung Life Insurance	Affiliate	Common	10,622,814	7.21	10,622,814	7.55	-
Samsung Life Insurance	Affiliate	Preferred	879	0.00	879	0.00	-
Samsung Life Insurance (special accounts)	Affiliate	Common	493,350	0.33	449,197	0.32	Open market sales
Samsung Life Insurance (special accounts)	Affiliate	Preferred	45,457	0.20	53,445	0.26	Open market sales
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	Affiliate	Common	1,856,370	1.26	1,856,370	1.32	-
Oh-Hyun Kwon	Affiliate	Common	1,700	0.00	1,700	0.00	-
Sang-Hoon Lee	Affiliate	Common	1,473	0.00	1,473	0.00	-
Total		Common	25,988,306	17.64	25,944,153	18.44	-
		Preferred	58,734	0.26	66,722	0.33	-

- ※ Note: According to the shareholder register, as of September 28, 2016, Yong-Jin Jeong, CEO of Shinsegye, holds 245,000 shares.
- ※ The definition of 'major shareholder' is as defined in the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act of Korea
- ※ The changes in percentage of shares owned reported herein (excluding open market sales) resulted from the purchase of treasury stock.

[The major shareholder]

- Name of the major shareholder: Kun-Hee Lee
- Career (recent 5 years): Chairman of Samsung Electronics (2010.3 ~)  
                                     Vice Chairman of the Federation of Korean Industries (1987 ~)  
                                     Member of the International Olympic Committee (1996 ~)

- The major shareholder of record has not changed during the reporting period.

## 2. Ownership of Shares

As of September 28, 2016, the date of Suspension of Entry in the Register of Shareholders, shareholders with over 5% voting shares, excluding the major shareholder, are as follows:

[As of September 28, 2016]

(Unit: Shares)

Classification	Name	Number of shares owned	Share ratio	Note
Shareholders with over 5% voting shares	National Pension Service	12,607,391	8.96	-
	Samsung Life Insurance	11,072,281	7.87	-
	Employee Stock Ownership Association	-	-	-

※ Note: According to the shareholder register, as of September 28, 2016.

※ The number of shares owned and share ratio of Samsung Life Insurance includes special accounts.

## 3. Minority Shareholders

[As of September 28, 2016]

(Unit: Person, Shares, %)

Classification	Shareholder		Shares owned		Note
	# of shareholders	Portion	# of shares	Portion	
Minority shareholder	69,837	99.98	78,905,908	56.09	Shareholders with shares less than 1/100 of total issued stocks
Total	69,849	100.00	140,679,337	100.00	

※ Note: According to the shareholder register, as of September 28, 2016.

※ Based on the number of common stock with voting rights.

## 4. Stock Affairs

<p>Preemptive Rights in the Articles of Incorporation</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. New shares to be issued by the Company shall be allocated to the shareholders in proportion to their respective shareholdings in accordance with Paragraph 6, Article 8. If shares are not subscribed for as a result of waiver or loss of the preemptive right of the shareholders to subscribe for new shares, or if fractional shares remain at the time of allocation of new shares, such shares may be disposed of by a resolution of the Board of Directors in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.</li> <li>2. Notwithstanding the above Paragraph 1, new shares may be allocated to persons other than shareholders in the following cases:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. If the Company issues new shares or causes underwriters to underwrite new shares by a resolution of the Board of Directors in accordance with applicable laws and regulations including the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act;</li> <li>b. If the Company allocates new shares preferentially to members of the Employee Stock Ownership Association by a resolution of the Board of Directors in accordance with applicable laws and regulations including the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act;</li> <li>c. If the Company issues new shares for the issuance of depositary receipts (DR) by a resolution of the Board of Directors in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations including the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act;</li> <li>d. If the Company issues new shares by public offering in accordance with Article 11-3;</li> <li>e. If new shares are issued by the exercise of stock options in accordance with Article 11-4;</li> <li>f. If the Company issues new shares to the extent of 20% of the total issued and outstanding shares to domestic or foreign financial institutions for the purpose of obtaining financing urgently or to the relevant partner company for the purpose of inducing technology therefrom, etc., by a resolution of the Board of Directors; provided that the issue price of the new shares shall not be less than the price prescribed by the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act and other applicable laws and regulations.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>☞ (Note) Paragraph 6, Article 8</p> <p>In the case of rights issue, bonus issue or stock dividend, the holders of common shares shall be entitled to common shares, and the holders of preferred shares shall be entitled to preferred shares, in proportion to their respective shareholdings; provided that in the case of rights issue and stock dividend the Company may, if necessary, issue only one kind of shares, where all the shareholders shall be entitled to such kind of shares to be issued.</p> <p>☞ (Note) Article 11-3 (Public Offering)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Company may issue new shares by public offering to the extent that the new shares do not exceed 20% of the total number of issued and outstanding shares by a resolution of the Board of Directors, pursuant to Article 165-6, Paragraph 1, Item 3 of the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act.</li> <li>2. If the Company issues new shares by public offering, the type, quantity and issue price of the shares to be newly issued shall be determined by a resolution of the Board of Directors; provided that the issue price of such new shares shall not be less than the price prescribed by the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act and other applicable laws and regulations.</li> </ol>
---	--

Preemptive Rights in the Articles of Incorporation	<p>(Note) Article 11-4 (Stock Options)</p> <p>1. The Company may grant stock options to its officers and employees (including officers and employees of the related companies as set forth in Article 542-3, Paragraph 1 of the Commercial Code; the same shall apply for the purpose of this Article) by a special resolution of the general meeting of shareholders pursuant to Article 542-3 of the Commercial Code, to the extent permitted by the Commercial Code; provided, however, that the Company may grant the stock options to its officers and employees (except for the directors of the Company) by a resolution of the Board of Directors to the extent determined by the relevant laws and regulations.[Amended, Feb. 28, 2002]</p> <p>2. The person to whom stock options may be granted are the officers and employees who have contributed or have the capacity to contribute to the establishment, management, overseas business, technical innovation, etc. of the Company; provided, however, that the officers and employees who may not be entitled to stock options under the relevant laws and regulations shall be excluded.[Amended, Feb. 28, 2002]</p> <p>3. The shares to be issued to the officers or employees by the exercise of their stock options (in case the Company pays, either in cash or treasury shares, the difference between the exercise price of stock options and the market price, they refer to the shares which are the basis for such calculation) shall be common shares in registered form or preferred shares in registered form.</p> <p>4. Total number of shares to be delivered in accordance with the exercise of stock options shall be up to the extent permitted by the relevant laws and regulations.</p> <p>5. The stock options may be exercised until an expiry date determined by a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders or the Board of Directors and such expiry date shall be determined within a period not exceeding eight (8) years from the date when two (2) years have elapsed from the date of the general meeting of shareholders or the date of the Board of Directors' meeting at which a resolution to grant such stock options is adopted; provided, however, that the person to whom a stock option is granted should serve the Company for at least two (2) years after the date of such resolution in order to exercise such stock option, unless otherwise set forth by relevant laws and regulations.[Amended, Feb. 28, 2002]</p> <p>6. The terms and conditions for stock options, such as the contents and exercise price thereof shall be determined by a special resolution of the general meeting of shareholders or by a resolution of the Board of Directors in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations and the Articles of Incorporation; provided, however, that such matters which are not provided for as matters reserved for resolutions of the general meeting of shareholders or the Board of Directors' meeting under the relevant laws and regulations or the Articles of Incorporation may be determined by the Board of Directors or a committee authorized by the Board of Directors.[Amended, Feb. 28, 2002]</p> <p>7. The Company may cancel the grant of stock options by a resolution of the Board of Directors in any of the following cases: [Amended, Feb.28, 2002]</p> <p>a. In case the relevant officer or employee voluntarily retires from his/her office or leaves the Company after the grant of stock options;</p> <p>b. In case the relevant officer or employee causes substantial damages to the Company due to his/her willful misconduct or negligence;</p> <p>c. In case any of the causes for cancellation set forth in the stock option agreement occurs.</p>			
	Settlement date	December 31	Annual General Meetings of Shareholders	Within 3 months after the end of every business year
	Shareholder register closing period			One month from January 1
	Stock type	1,5,10,50,100,500,1000,10000(8 types)		
	Transfer agent	Korea Securities Depository(T: +82-2-3774-3000): 23, Yeouinaru-ro 4-gil, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, Korea		
	Shareholder benefit	n/a	Published on	Joongang Daily

## 5. Stock Price and Stock Transactions

### A. Domestic Stock Market

(Unit: KRW, Shares)

Type		April '16	May	June	July	August	September	
Common stock	Stock price	Highest	1,305,000	1,299,000	1,448,000	1,543,000	1,687,000	1,643,000
		Lowest	1,245,000	1,248,000	1,333,000	1,421,000	1,517,000	1,465,000
		Average	1,281,600	1,277,150	1,404,095	1,497,810	1,595,545	1,583,474
	Volume	Highest (day)	335,327	1,250,554	515,375	334,983	410,644	529,987
		Lowest (day)	91,957	140,552	178,965	126,701	139,177	153,203
		Monthly	3,865	5,205	6,631	4,470	5,037	5,218
Preferred stock	Stock price	Highest	1,090,000	1,087,000	1,183,000	1,265,000	1,400,000	1,355,000
		Lowest	1,038,000	1,022,000	1,109,000	1,180,000	1,252,000	1,178,000
		Average	1,063,350	1,049,500	1,143,143	1,219,762	1,318,136	1,292,632
	Volume	Highest (day)	73,065	282,942	99,636	82,134	126,128	65,293
		Lowest (day)	10,603	23,612	20,844	17,649	22,252	16,503
		Monthly	719	1,045	996	932	995	791

※ Monthly trading volume in 1,000 shares

## B. Overseas Stock Market

### Name of Stock Exchange: London Stock Exchange (common stock)

(Unit: \$, KRW, DR)

Type		April '16	May	June	July	August	September	
Common stock	Stock price	Highest	571.50	554.00	624.00	686.50	750.50	745.50
		(Converted to KRW)	651,796	629,953	721,157	772,793	830,353	823,778
		Lowest	540.00	530.00	564.50	602.00	671.50	666.00
		(Converted to KRW)	623,430	625,877	672,037	694,106	744,626	732,267
		Average	555.88	543.20	597.80	650.55	713.43	706.57
	Volume	Highest (day)	59,434	41,702	153,359	125,764	72,419	75,048
		Lowest (day)	5,376	6,386	11,368	16,374	11,052	13,065
		Monthly	367	399	966	896	732	794

※ Monthly volume in 1,000 Depository Receipt (DR) shares.

※ Stock price converted to KRW is based on the closing price of the KRW/USD exchange rate of the applicable trading day.

Ratio: Common one (1) share equals DR two (2) shares

### Name of Stock Exchange: Luxembourg Stock Exchange (Preferred stock)

(Unit: USD, KRW, DR )

Type		April '16	May	June	July	August	September	
Preferred stock	Stock price	Highest	472.00	458.00	504.00	564.00	621.00	615.00
		(Converted to KRW)	538,316	537,692	583,733	634,895	698,811	686,832
		Lowest	445.00	429.00	464.50	504.00	560.00	532.00
		(Converted to KRW)	514,376	503,346	552,987	581,112	620,984	584,934
		Average	460.88	445.00	484.95	531.14	588.14	577.64
	Volume	Highest (day)	26,143	30,432	27,967	81,517	24,881	23,993
		Lowest (day)	644	370	1,707	614	573	829
		Monthly	130	169	166	194	164	97

※ Monthly volume in 1,000 DR shares.

※ Stock price converted to KRW is based on KRW/USD exchange rate of closing price of trading day.

Ratio: Common one (1) share equals DR two (2) shares



## VIII. Executives and Employees

### 1. Executives and Employees

#### A. Registered Executives

[As of September 30, 2016]

(Unit: # of shares)

Name	Gender	Date of birth	Position	Registered executive	Full/part-time	Responsibility	Major career	Number of shares owned		Length of Service	Term expiration
								Common	Preferred		
Oh-Hyun Kwon	M	1952.10	CEO	Registered executive	Full time	Chairman of BOD Head of DS Division	Head of DS Division	1,700	0	55 mo.	2018.03.15
Boo-Keun Yoon	M	1953.02	CEO	Registered executive	Full time	Head of CE Division	Head of CE Division	0	0	43 mo.	2019.03.14
Jong-Kyun Shin	M	1956.01	CEO	Registered executive	Full time	Head of IM Division	Head of IM Division	0	0	43 mo.	2019.03.14
Sang-Hoon Lee	M	1955.06	Executive Director	Registered executive	Full time	CFO, Head of Corporate Management Office	Head of Corporate Management Office	1,473	0	43 mo.	2019.03.14
In-Ho Lee	M	1943.11	Independent Director	Registered executive	Part time	Overall management of the Company	President & CEO of Shinhan Bank	0	0	79 mo.	2019.03.18
Han-Joong Kim	M	1948.11	Independent Director	Registered executive	Part time	Overall management of the Company	President of Yonsei University	0	0	55 mo.	2018.03.15
Kwang-Soo Song	M	1950.01	Independent Director	Registered executive	Part time	Overall management of the Company	Advisor at Kim & Chang Law Office	0	0	43 mo.	2019.03.14
Byeong-Gi Lee	M	1951.05	Independent Director	Registered executive	Part time	Overall management of the Company	Professor of Electrical Engineering at Seoul National University	0	0	55mo.	2018.03.15
Jae-Wan Bahk	M	1955.01	Independent Director	Registered executive	Part time	Overall management of the Company	Dean of Graduate School of Governance at Sungkyunkwan University	0	0	7 mo.	2019.03.10

※ On March 11, 2016, Jae-Wan Bahk was newly appointed as an Independent Director and Independent Director Eun-Mee Kim retired upon the expiration of her term at the annual general meeting of shareholders.

※ Jae-Yong Lee was newly appointed as Executive Director at the Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders on October 27, 2016, and Executive Director Sang-Hoon Lee resigned.

## B. Concurrent Position with Other Companies

[As of September 30, 2016]

Concurrent office holder		Company	
Name	Position	Name of company	Position
Oh-Hyun Kwon	CEO (Executive director)	Samsung Display	CEO (Executive director)
Kwang-Soo Song	Independent director	Doosan Corp.	Independent director
Jae-Wan Bahk	Independent director	Lotte Shopping co., Ltd	Independent director

## C. Employees

[As of September 30, 2016]

(Unit: KRW million)

Division	Gender	No. of employees				Average length of service (years)	Total Compensation	Average Compensation per employee
		Regular	Contract-based	Others	Total			
CE	M	12,630	124	-	12,754	12.7	-	-
CE	F	2,420	53	-	2,473	7.6	-	-
IM	M	19,476	215	-	19,691	11.0	-	-
IM	F	6,823	47	-	6,870	8.3	-	-
DS	M	31,280	124	-	31,404	10.4	-	-
DS	F	12,937	67	-	13,004	9.6	-	-
Others	M	7,300	134	-	7,434	13.3	-	-
Others	F	1,707	37	-	1,744	8.5	-	-
Gender Total	M	70,686	597	-	71,283	11.3	4,708,249	66
Gender Total	F	23,887	204	-	24,091	9.0	1,120,629	46
Total		94,573	801	-	95,374	10.7	5,828,878	61

※ Total compensation and average compensation per employee were calculated before income tax and other deductions based on the earned income payment record submitted to the district tax office in accordance with Article 20 of the Income Tax Law.

※ The number of employees represent domestic employees resident in Korea, excluding four executive directors.

※ Average compensation per employee was calculated based on total average employee figure of 96,160 (male: 71,537; female: 24,623)

## 2. Remuneration for Directors

### A. Summary on Total Remuneration

(1) Remuneration approved at the annual general meetings of shareholders

(Unit: KRW million)

	Number of Persons	Amount Approved at Shareholders' Meeting	Note
Executive Directors	4	-	-
Independent Directors	2	-	-
Audit Committee member or Auditor	3	-	-
Total	9	39,000	-

- ※ Number of persons as of the Reporting Date.
- ※ The amount approved at shareholders' meeting is the remuneration limit for directors registered pursuant to Article 388 of the Korean Commercial Act (“Registered Directors”). It includes compensation for Registered Directors who retired this fiscal year and in past years.

(2) Remuneration Paid

(Unit: KRW million)

	Number of Persons	Total amount of remuneration	Average remuneration per Director	Note
Executive Directors	4	10,224	2,556	-
Independent Directors	2	136	65	-
Audit Committee member or Auditor	3	190	63	-
Total	9	10,550	-	-

- ※ Number of persons is as of the reporting date.
- ※ The total amount is the income based on the Income Tax Law that incumbent or retired executive directors, independent directors, and members of audit committee in the fiscal year received as a Registered Director in accordance with Article 159 of the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act and Article 168 of the enforcement decree of the same law.
- ※ Average remuneration per Director was calculated by dividing total remuneration by annual average number of persons.
- ※ There is no recognized expenses (compensation expenses) in this term from granting stock options.

### 3. Remuneration for Individual Executive Directors

Remuneration for individual Executive directors is disclosed on a semi-annual basis, in the Half-year report and Business report, in accordance with the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act (revised on March 2016).

## **B. Stock Options Granted and Exercised**

### (1) Status of Stock Options Granted to Registered Directors

There have been no stock options granted to, or exercised by, the executive BOD or Audit Committee members during the reporting period.

### (2) Status of Stock Options Granted to Non-Registered Executives

As of September 30, 2016, there is no accumulated-basis unexercised stock option.

## IX. Affiliates and Subsidiaries

### 1. Affiliates & Subsidiaries

#### A. Affiliates

- Name of affiliated group: Samsung Group

As of September 30, 2016, Samsung Group had a total of fifty-eight (58) domestic affiliates, where six (6) affiliates (Nuri Solution, Samsung Fine Chemicals, S-EnPol, Hantok Chemicals, SDI-Chemical Co., Ltd., Jeongahm Wind Power) were excluded and two (2) affiliate (SDI-Chemical Co., Ltd., Samsung Fire & Marine Financial Service) were added. Among the Samsung Group's fifty-eight (58) domestic affiliates, fifteen (15) affiliates including Samsung Electronics are listed, and forty-three (43) affiliates are unlisted.

[As of September 30, 2016]

	No. of affiliates	Name of affiliates
<b>Listed</b>	<b>15</b>	Samsung C&T, Samsung Electronics, Samsung SDI, SEMCO, Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance, Samsung Heavy Industries, Samsung Life Insurance, MULTICAMPUS, Samsung Securities, Samsung SDS, Samsung Card, Samsung Engineering, S1, Cheil Worldwide, Hotel Shilla
<b>Unlisted</b>	<b>43</b>	Seoul Lakeside CC, Samwoo Architects & Engineers, CVnet Corporation, Samsung Biologics, Samsung Bioepis, Samsung Display, Samsung Corning Advanced Glass, SU Materials, STECO, SEMES, Samsung Electronics Service, Samsung Electronics Sales, Samsung Electronics Logitech, Suwon Samsung Bluewings FC, Samsung Medison, Samsung Claim Adjustment Service, Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance Service, Samsung Fire & Marine Financial Service, Daejung Offshore Wind Power Co., Ltd., Samsung Futures, Samsung Asset Management, Saengbo, Samsung Life Service, Samsung SRA Asset Management, Samsung Life Financial Service, SD Flex, Cheil Fashion Retail Co., Ltd., Natural9, Samsung Welstory, Allat, SECUI, STM, S-Core, OpenHands, Miracom, Samsung Card Customer Service, Human TSS, S-1CRM, Shilla Stay, HDC Shilla Duty Free LTD, SERI, Samsung Lions, Samsung Venture Investment Corporation
<b>Total</b>	<b>58</b>	

※ Effective March 11, 2016, CREDU changed its name to Multicampus Co., Ltd..

※ Effective April 1, 2016, Colombo Korea changed its name to Cheil Fashion Retail Co., Ltd.

※ Allat will be excluded from the Company group in November (sold its shares on September 30, 2016)

## B. Ownership Status of Affiliates and Subsidiaries

### 1) Domestic

Investee Investor	Samsung C&T Corp	Samsung Electronics	Samsung SDI	Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung Heavy Industries	Hotel Shilla	Samsung Engineering	Cheil Worldwide	S1 Corporation	Samsung SDS	Samsung Lions	SERI	STECO
Samsung C&T Corporation		4.2			0.1		7.0	12.6		17.1		1.0	
Samsung Electronics			19.6	23.7	17.6	5.1		12.6		22.6		29.8	70.0
Samsung SDI	2.1				0.4	0.1	11.7		11.0			29.6	
Samsung Electro-mechanics	2.6				2.4							23.8	
Samsung Heavy Industries												1.0	
Cheil Worldwide					0.1						67.5		
Hotel Shilla													
S1 Corporation													
SERI													
Samsung SDS													
Samsung Life Insurance	0.1	7.9	0.0	0.1	3.4	7.8	0.0	0.1	5.9	0.1		14.8	
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	1.4	1.3					0.2		1.0				
Samsung Securities.						3.1			1.3				
Samsung Card						1.3		3.0	1.9				
SDC													
Samsung BioLogics													
Miracom													
Total	6.3	13.4	19.6	23.8	24.1	17.4	18.9	28.4	21.1	39.7	67.5	100.0	70.0

※ (% of Ownership; As of September 30, 2016; Based on Common shares)

Investee Investor	SEMES	Samsung Electronics Service	Samsung Electronics Sales	Suwon Samsung Bluewings FC	Samsung Electronics Logitech	Samsung Display	Samsung Medison	Samsung BioLogics	Samsung BioEpis	Samsung Corning Advanced Glass	SU Materials	CVnet	Seoul Lakeside CC
Samsung C&T Corporation								52.1				40.1	100.0
Samsung Electronics	91.5	99.3	100.0		100.0	84.8	68.5	47.8					
Samsung SDI						15.2							
Samsung Electro-mechanics													
Samsung Heavy Industries													
Cheil Worldwide				100.0									
Hotel Shilla													
S1 Corporation													
SERI													
Samsung SDS												9.4	
Samsung Life Insurance													
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance													
Samsung Securities.													
Samsung Card													
SDC										50.0	50.0		
Samsung BioLogics									91.2				
Miracom													
Total	91.5	99.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	68.5	99.9	91.2	50.0	50.0	49.5	100.0

※ (% of Ownership; As of September 30, 2016; Based on Common shares)

Investee Investor	Samwoo Architects & Engineers	SD Flex	Cheil Fashion Retail	Natural9	Samsung Welstory	Daejung Offshore Wind Power	SECUI	Human TSS	S-1CRM	STM	MULTI CAMPUS	S-Core	Open Hands
Samsung C&T Corporation	100.0		100.0	51.0	100.0		8.7						
Samsung Electronics													
Samsung SDI		50.0								100.0			
Samsung Electro-mechanics													
Samsung Heavy Industries						50.1							
Cheil Worldwide												5.2	
Hotel Shilla													
S1 Corporation								100.0	100.0			0.6	
SERI											15.2		
Samsung SDS							56.5				47.2	81.8	100.0
Samsung Life Insurance											0.0		
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance													
Samsung Securities.													
Samsung Card													
SDC													
Samsung BioLogics													
Miracom												0.5	
Total	100.0	50.0	100.0	51.0	100.0	50.1	65.2	100.0	100.0	100.0	62.4	88.1	100.0

※ (% of Ownership; As of September 30, 2016; Based on Common shares)



Investee Investor	Miracom	Shilla Stay	HDC Shilla Duty Free LTD	Samsung Life Insurance	Saengbo	Samsung Life Service	Samsung SRA Asset Management	Samsung Life Financial Service	Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	Samsung Claim Adjustment Service	Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance Service	Samsung Fire & Marine Financial Service	Samsung Securities
Samsung C&T Corporation				19.3									
Samsung Electronics													
Samsung SDI													
Samsung Electro-mechanics													
Samsung Heavy Industries													
Cheil Worldwide	5.4												
Hotel Shilla		100.0	50.0										
S1 Corporation	0.6												
SERI													
Samsung SDS	83.6												
Samsung Life Insurance					50.0	99.8	100.0	100.0	15.0				11.3
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance										100.0	100.0	100.0	8.0
Samsung Securities.													
Samsung Card													
SDC													
Samsung BioLogics													
Miracom													
Total	89.6	100.0	50.0	19.3	50.0	99.8	100.0	100.0	15.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	19.3

※ (% of Ownership; As of September 30, 2016; Based on Common shares)

Investee Investor	Samsung Card	Allat	Samsung Card Customer Service	Samsung Asset Management	Samsung Futures	Samsung Venture Investment
Samsung C&T Corporation		30.0				16.7
Samsung Electronics						16.3
Samsung SDI						16.3
Samsung Electro-mechanics						17.0
Samsung Heavy Industries						17.0
Cheil Worldwide						
Hotel Shilla						
S1 Corporation						
SERI						
Samsung SDS						
Samsung Life Insurance	72.0			98.7		
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance						
Samsung Securities.					100.0	16.7
Samsung Card		30.0	100.0			
SDC						
Samsung BioLogics						
Miracom						
Total	72.0	60.0	100.0	98.7	100.0	100.0

※ (% of Ownership; As of September 30, 2016; Based on Common shares)

## 2) Overseas

Investor	Investee	Ownership
Samsung C&T America Inc.	Meadowland Distribution	100
Samsung C&T America Inc.	SAMSUNG OIL & GAS USA CORP	10.0
Samsung C&T America Inc.	Samsung Green repower, LLC	100.0
Samsung C&T America Inc.	Samsung Solar Construction Inc.	100.0
Samsung C&T America Inc.	QSSC, S.A. de C.V.	20.0
Samsung C&T America Inc.	Samsung C&T Automation Inc.	30.0
Samsung C&T America Inc.	S-print Inc	24.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE GRW EPC GP Inc.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE GRW EPC LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE SKW EPC GP Inc.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE SKW EPC LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE GRW LP Holdings LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE SKW LP Holdings LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE WIND PA GP INC.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE WIND PA LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE GRS Holdings GP Inc.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE GRS Holdings LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE K2 EPC GP Inc.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE K2 EPC LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE KS HOLDINGS GP INC.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE KS HOLDINGS LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Belle River LP Holdings LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Armow EPC GP Inc.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Armow EPC LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Armow LP Holdings LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE North Kent 1 LP H.LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Wind GP Holding Inc.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE North Kent 2 LP Holdings LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Solar Development GP Inc.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Solar Development LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Windsor Holdings GP Inc.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Windsor Holdings LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Southgate Holdings GP Inc.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Southgate Holdings LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Solar Construction Management GP Inc.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Solar Construction Management LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE DEVELOPMENT GP INC.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE DEVELOPMENT LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE BRW EPC GP INC.	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE BRW EPC LP	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE North Kent 1 GP Holdings Inc	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE North Kent 2 GP Holdings Inc	100.0
Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	SRE Belle River GP Holdings Inc	100.0
Samsung Green repower, LLC	SOLAR PROJECTS SOLUTIONS,LLC	50.0
SP Armow Wind Ontario GP Inc	SP Armow Wind Ontario LP	0.0
Samsung C&T Oil & Gas Parallel Corp.	PLL Holdings LLC	83.6
Samsung C&T Oil & Gas Parallel Corp.	PLL E&P LLC	90.0
SRE GRW EPC GP Inc.	SRE GRW EPC LP	0.0
SRE SKW EPC GP Inc.	SRE SKW EPC LP	0.0
PLL Holdings LLC	Parallel Petroleum LLC	61.0
SRE GRW LP Holdings LP	Grand Renewable Wind LP Inc.	45.0
SRE SKW LP Holdings LP	South Kent Wind LP Inc.	50.0

Investor	Investee	Ownership
SRE WIND PA GP INC.	SRE WIND PA LP	0.0
SRE GRS Holdings GP Inc.	Grand Renewable Solar GP Inc.	50.0
SRE GRS Holdings GP Inc.	SRE GRS Holdings LP	0.0
SRE K2 EPC GP Inc.	SRE K2 EPC LP	0.0
SRE KS HOLDINGS GP INC.	KINGSTON SOLAR GP INC.	50.0
SRE KS HOLDINGS GP INC.	SRE KS HOLDINGS LP	0.0
SOUTHGATE SOLAR GP INC.	SOUTHGATE SOLAR LP	0.0
WINDSOR SOLAR GP INC.	WINDSOR SOLAR LP	0.0
SRE Belle River LP Holdings LP	SP Belle River Wind LP	50.0
SP Belle River Wind GP Inc	SP Belle River Wind LP	0.0
SRE Armow EPC GP Inc.	SRE Armow EPC LP	0.0
SRE Armow LP Holdings LP	SP Armow Wind Ontario LP	50.0
SRE North Kent 1 LP H.LP	North Kent Wind 1 LP	50.0
SRE Wind GP Holding Inc.	SP Armow Wind Ontario GP Inc	50.0
SRE Wind GP Holding Inc.	SRE GRW LP Holdings LP	0.0
SRE Wind GP Holding Inc.	SRE SKW LP Holdings LP	0.0
SRE Wind GP Holding Inc.	SRE Armow LP Holdings LP	0.0
SRE Wind GP Holding Inc.	South Kent Wind GP Inc.	50.0
SRE Wind GP Holding Inc.	Grand Renewable Wind GP Inc.	50.0
South Kent Wind GP Inc.	South Kent Wind LP Inc.	0.0
Grand Renewable Wind GP Inc.	Grand Renewable Wind LP Inc.	0.0
North Kent Wind 1 GP Inc	North Kent Wind 1 LP	0.0
SRE North Kent 2 LP Holdings LP	North Kent Wind 2 LP	50.0
North Kent Wind 2 GP Inc	North Kent Wind 2 LP	0.0
SRE Solar Development GP Inc.	SRE Solar Development LP	0.0
SRE Windsor Holdings GP Inc.	WINDSOR SOLAR GP INC.	50.0
SRE Windsor Holdings GP Inc.	SRE Windsor Holdings LP	0.0
SRE Windsor Holdings LP	WINDSOR SOLAR LP	50.0
SRE Southgate Holdings GP Inc.	SOUTHGATE SOLAR GP INC.	50.0
SRE Southgate Holdings GP Inc.	SRE Southgate Holdings LP	0.0
SRE Southgate Holdings LP	SOUTHGATE SOLAR LP	50.0
SRE Solar Construction Management GP Inc.	SRE Solar Construction Management LP	0.0
SRE DEVELOPMENT GP INC.	SRE DEVELOPMENT LP	0.0
SRE BRW EPC GP INC.	SRE BRW EPC LP	0.0
SRE North Kent 1 GP Holdings Inc	SRE North Kent 1 LP H.LP	0.0
SRE North Kent 1 GP Holdings Inc	North Kent Wind 1 GP Inc	50.0
SRE North Kent 2 GP Holdings Inc	SRE North Kent 2 LP Holdings LP	0.0
SRE North Kent 2 GP Holdings Inc	North Kent Wind 2 GP Inc	50.0
SRE Belle River GP Holdings Inc	SRE Belle River LP Holdings LP	0.0
SRE Belle River GP Holdings Inc	SP Belle River Wind GP Inc	50.0
Samsung C&T Deutschland GmbH	SCNT Investment Atlantic SPRL	0.0
Samsung C&T Deutschland GmbH	POSS-SLPC, s.r.o	20.0
Samsung C&T Deutschland GmbH	Solluce Romania 1 B.V.	20.0
Samsung C&T Deutschland GmbH	Solluce Slovenia 1 B.V.	20.0
Samsung C&T Deutschland GmbH	S.C. Otelinox S.A	94.3
Samsung C&T Deutschland GmbH	KSI LLP	25.0
Samsung C&T U.K. Ltd.	Xiod Distribution	75.0
Samsung C&T U.K. Ltd.	Samsung Nigeria Co., Ltd.	0.1
Solluce Romania 1 B.V.	LJG GREEN SOURCE ENERGY ALPHA S.R.L.	78.0
Solluce Slovenia 1 B.V.	ZE Solar 1 D.O.O.	70.0
Cassava Investment Korea Pte. Ltd.	PT. Cahaya Borneo Sukses Agrosindo	49.0
Cassava Investment Korea Pte. Ltd.	PT. Cassava Borneo Sukses Plantation	49.0
Samsung C&T Thailand Co., Ltd	Samsung Development (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	67.0
Cheil Holding Inc.	Samsung Const. Co. Phils.,Inc.	75.0

Investor	Investee	Ownership
Samsung C&T Singapore Pte., Ltd.	Samsung Chemtech Vina LLC	48.3
Samsung C&T Singapore Pte., Ltd.	S-print Inc	16.0
Samsung C&T Singapore Pte., Ltd.	Cassava Investment Korea Pte. Ltd.	12.7
Samsung C&T Singapore Pte., Ltd.	PT. INSAM BATUBARA ENERGY	10.0
Samsung C&T Singapore Pte., Ltd.	Malaysia Samsung Steel Center Sdn.Bhd	30.0
Samsung C&T Singapore Pte., Ltd.	S&G Biofuel PTE.LTD	12.6
S&G Biofuel PTE.LTD	PT. Gandaerah Hendana	95.0
S&G Biofuel PTE.LTD	PT. Inecda	95.0
Samsung C&T Hongkong Ltd.	Samsung C&T Thailand Co., Ltd	13.2
Samsung C&T Hongkong Ltd.	SAMSUNG (TIANJIN) INTERNATIONAL TRADING CO., LTD	100.0
Samsung C&T Hongkong Ltd.	SAMSUNG TRADING (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD	100.0
Samsung C&T Hongkong Ltd.	Samsung Precision Stainless Steel(pinghu) Co.,Ltd.	45.0
Samsung C&T Hongkong Ltd.	Samsung Corporation (Guangzhou) Limited.	100.0
Samsung C&T Chile Copper SpA	PAMPA CAMARONES S.A.	70.6
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Japan Corporation	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung R&D Institute Japan Co. Ltd	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Canada Inc.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V.	63.6
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Holding GmbH	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Iberia, S.A.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics France S.A.S	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Hungarian RT.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Italia S.P.A.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Europe Logistics B.V.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Overseas B.V.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Polska, SP.Zo.o	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Portuguesa S.A.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Nordic Aktiebolag	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Austria GmbH	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Slovakia s.r.o	55.7
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Display (M) SDN.Bhd.	75.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics(M) SDN.BHD.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Vina Electronics Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung India Electronics Private Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung R&D Institute India-Bangalore Private Limited	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Australia Pty. Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	PT Samsung Electronics Indonesia	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	91.8
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Malaysia Electronics(SME) Sdn.Bhd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Hong Kong Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Suzhou Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	69.1
Samsung Electronics	Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Suzhou Semiconductor Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics (Shandong) Digital Printing Co., Ltd.	87.1
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Huizhou Co., Ltd.	89.6
Samsung Electronics	Tianjin Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	48.2
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Tianjin Samsung Telecom Technology Co., Ltd.	90.0

Investor	Investee	Ownership
Samsung Electronics	Shanghai Samsung Semiconductor Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Suzhou Computer Co., Ltd.	73.7
Samsung Electronics	Shenzhen Samsung Electronics Telecommunication Co., Ltd.	95.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Semiconductor (China) R&D Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung (China) Semiconductor Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Semiconductor Xian	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Gulf Electronics Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Egypt S.A.E	0.1
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics South Africa(Pty) Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica (Zona Libre)	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronica da Amazonia Ltda.	87.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Argentina S.A.	98.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Chile Limitada	4.1
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Rus Company LLC	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung Electronics Rus Kaluga LLC	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Samsung SDI Brasil Ltda.	0.1
Samsung Electronics	Tianjin Samsung LED Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics	Tianjin Samsung Opto-Electronics Co., Ltd.	82.0
Samsung BioEpis	SAMSUNG BIOEPIS UK LIMITED	100.0
Samsung BioEpis	Samsung Bioepis CH GmbH	100.0
Samsung BioEpis	SAMSUNG BIOEPIS AU PTY LTD	100.0
Samsung BioEpis	Samsung Bioepis TR Pharmaceutical Distributor LLC	100.0
Samsung BioEpis	SAMSUNG BIOEPIS BR PHARMACEUTICAL LTDA	100.0
Samsung Display	Intellectual Keystone Technology LLC	41.9
Samsung Display	Samsung Display Slovakia s.r.o.	100.0
Samsung Display	Samsung Display Vietnam Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Display	Samsung Suzhou Module Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Display	Samsung Suzhou LCD Co., Ltd.	60.0
Samsung Display	Samsung Display Dongguan Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Display	Samsung Display Tianjin Co., Ltd.	95.0
Samsung Display	Novald GmbH	9.9
SEMES	SEMES America, Inc.	100.0
SEMES	SEMES (XIAN) Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Medison	Samsung Medison India Private Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	NexusDX, Inc.	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	NeuroLogica Corp.	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	Samsung Receivables Corporation	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	Dacor Holdings, Inc.	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	Quietside LLC	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	SmartThings, Inc.	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	Samsung Oak Holdings, Inc.	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	Joyent Inc	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	SamsungPay, Inc.	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	Prismview, LLC	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	Samsung Semiconductor, Inc.	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	Samsung Research America, Inc	100.0
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	Samsung International, Inc.	100.0
Dacor Holdings, Inc.	Dacor	100.0
Dacor Holdings, Inc.	EverythingDacor.com, Inc.	100.0
Dacor Holdings, Inc.	Distinctive Appliances of California, Inc.	100.0
Dacor	Dacor Canada Co.	100.0
Samsung Oak Holdings, Inc.	Stellus Technologies, Inc.	100.0
Joyent Inc	Joyent Ltd	100.0
Samsung Semiconductor, Inc.	Samsung Austin Semiconductor LLC.	100.0

Investor	Investee	Ownership
Samsung Electronics Canada Inc.	PrinterOn Corporation	100.0
Samsung Electronics Canada Inc.	AdGear Technologies Inc.	100.0
PrinterOn Corporation	PrinterOn America Corporation	100.0
PrinterOn Corporation	PrinterOn Europe Limited	100.0
Samsung Research America, Inc	SAMSUNG NEXT LLC	100.0
SAMSUNG NEXT LLC	SAMSUNG NEXT FUND LLC	100.0
Samsung International, Inc.	Samsung Mexicana S.A. de C.V	100.0
Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V.	Samsung Electronics Digital Appliance Mexico, SA de CV	100.0
Samsung Electronics (UK) Ltd.	Samsung Semiconductor Europe Limited	100.0
Samsung Electronics Holding GmbH	Samsung Semiconductor Europe GmbH	100.0
Samsung Electronics Holding GmbH	Samsung Electronics GmbH	100.0
Samsung Electronics Hungarian RT.	Samsung Electronics Czech and Slovak s.r.o.	30.0
Samsung Electronics Hungarian RT.	Samsung Electronics Slovakia s.r.o	44.3
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Mexico S.A. De C.V.	36.4
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS BALTICS SIA	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics West Africa	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics East Africa	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Egypt S.A.E	99.9
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Israel Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Tunisia S.A.R.L	99.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Pakistan(Private) Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics South Africa Production (Propr	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Turkey	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Semiconductor Israel R&D Center,Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Levant Co.,Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Maghreb Arab	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Venezuela, C.A.	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronica da Amazonia Ltda.	13.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Chile Limitada	95.9
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Peru S.A.C.	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Rus LLC	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Ukraine LLC	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Ukraine Company LLC	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung R&D Institute Rus LLC	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Kazakhstan LLP	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics KZ and Central Asia LLP	100.0
Samsung Electronics Benelux B.V.	Samsung Electronics Caucasus Co., Ltd	100.0
Samsung Electronics Nordic Aktiebolag	Samsung Nanoradio Design Center	100.0
Samsung Electronics Austria GmbH	Samsung Electronics Switzerland GmbH	100.0
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A.	Samsung Electronics Czech and Slovak s.r.o.	70.0
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A.	Samsung Electronics Romania LLC	100.0
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A.	Porta Nuova Varesine Building 2 S.r.l.	49.0
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A.	Samsung Electronics Poland Manufacturing SP.Zo.o	100.0
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A.	Samsung Electronics Greece S.A.	100.0
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A.	Samsung Denmark Research Center ApS	100.0
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A.	Samsung France Research Center SARL	100.0
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A.	Samsung Cambridge Solution Centre Limited	100.0
Samsung Electronics Europe Holding Cooperatief U.A.	Novalad GmbH	40.0
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	Samsung Electronics Japan Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	Samsung Electronics Display (M) SDN.Bhd.	25.0
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	Samsung Electronics New Zealand Limited	100.0
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	Samsung Electronics Philippines Corporation	100.0
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	Samsung R&D Institute BanglaDesh	100.0
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	Samsung Electronics Vietnam Co., Ltd.	100.0

Investor	Investee	Ownership
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	Samsung Electronics Vietnam THAINGUYEN Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	Samsung Electronics HCMC CE Complex Co. Ltd.,	100.0
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	Samsung SDI(Malaysia) Sdn, Bhd.	25.0
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	Samsung Electro-Mechanics(Thailand) Co., Ltd.	25.0
Samsung Asia Private Ltd.	iMarket Asia Co., Ltd.	11.4
PT Samsung Electronics Indonesia	PT Samsung Telecommunications Indonesia	99.0
Thai Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	LAOS Samsung Electronics Sole Co., Ltd	100.0
Samsung Electronics Hong Kong Co., Ltd.	iMarket Asia Co., Ltd.	11.3
Suzhou Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	Samsung Suzhou Electronics Export Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Suzhou Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	19.2
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Samsung Mobile R&D Center China-Guangzhou	100.0
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Samsung Mobile R&D Center China - Tianjin	100.0
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Samsung Network R&D Center China-Shenzhen	100.0
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Samsung Electronics (Shandong) Digital Printing Co., Ltd.	12.9
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Samsung Electronics Huizhou Co., Ltd.	10.3
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Tianjin Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	43.1
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Beijing Samsung Telecom R&D Center	100.0
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Samsung Electronics Suzhou Computer Co., Ltd.	26.3
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Samsung R&D Institute China - Nanjing	100.0
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Samsung Electronics (Beijing) Service Company Limited	100.0
Samsung (CHINA) Investment Co., Ltd.	Tianjin Samsung Opto-Electronics Co., Ltd.	8.0
Samsung Gulf Electronics Co., Ltd.	Samsung Electronics Egypt S.A.E	0.1
Samsung Electronics Maghreb Arab	Samsung Electronics Tunisia S.A.R.L	1.0
Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica (Zona Libre)	Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica Miami, Inc.	100.0
Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica (Zona Libre)	Samsung Electronica Colombia S.A.	100.0
Samsung Electronics Latinoamerica (Zona Libre)	Samsung Electronics Panama. S.A	100.0
Samsung Electronica da Amazonia Ltda.	Simpres Comercio, Locacao e Servicos S.A.	100.0
Samsung Electronica da Amazonia Ltda.	Samsung Electronics Argentina S.A.	2.0
Samsung Electronics KZ and Central Asia LLP	Samsung Electronics Caucasus Co., Ltd	0.0
Samsung SDI	Intellectual Keystone Technology LLC	41.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI Japan Co., Ltd.	89.2
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI America, Inc.	91.7
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI Hungary Rt.	100.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI Europe GmbH	100.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI Battery Systems GmbH	100.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI(Malaysia) Sdn, Bhd.	68.6
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI Vietnam Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI Energy Malaysia Sdn, Bhd.	100.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI(Hong Kong) Ltd.	97.6
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI China Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI-ARN (Xi'An) Power Battery Co., Ltd.	50.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI-Sungrow Energy Storage Battery Co., Lt	65.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI (Changchun) Power Battery Co., Ltd.	50.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI ( Tianjin ) Battery Co.,Ltd.	50.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung SDI Brasil Ltda.	45.0
Samsung SDI	Novald GmbH	50.1
Samsung SDI	SAMSUNG SDI WUXI CO.,LTD.	100.0
Samsung SDI	Samsung Chemical Electronic Materials (SuZhou) Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung SDI	iMarket Asia Co., Ltd.	8.7
Samsung SDI America, Inc.	Samsung SDI Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	100.0
Samsung SDI America, Inc.	Samsung SDI Brasil Ltda.	40.4
Samsung SDI(Hong Kong) Ltd.	Tianjin Samsung SDI Co., Ltd.	80.0
Samsung SDI(Hong Kong) Ltd.	Samsung SDI Brasil Ltda.	14.5
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung Electro-Machanics Japan Co., Ltd.	100.0



Investor	Investee	Ownership
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Japan Advanced Technology Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung Electro-Mechanics America, Inc.	100.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	SAMSUNG ELECTRO-MECHANICS GMBH	100.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung Hungary Electro-Mechanics Private Limited Liability Company	100.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung Electro-Mechanics(Thailand) Co., Ltd.	75.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Philippines, Corp.	100.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Calamba Premier Realty Corporation	39.8
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Pte Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung Electro-Mechanics Vietnam Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Dongguan Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Tianjin Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	81.8
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung High-Tech Electro-Mechanics(Tianjin) Co., Ltd.	95.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Samsung Electro-Mechanics (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	Kunshan Samsung Electro-Mechanics Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Electro-Mechanics	iMarket Asia Co., Ltd.	8.7
Samsung Electro-Mechanics America, Inc.	Samsung Electro-Mechanics do Brasil Intermediacoes de Negocios Ltda.	100.0
Calamba Premier Realty Corporation	Batino Realty Corporation	100.0
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	SAMSUNG FIRE & MARINE MANAGEMENT CORPORATION	100.0
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	SAMSUNG FIRE & MARINE INSURANCE COMPANY OF EUROPE	100.0
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	P.T. Asuransi Samsung Tugu	70.0
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	Samsung Vina Insurance Co., Ltd.	75.0
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	SAMSUNG REINSURANCE PTE. LTD	100.0
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	Samsung Property & Casualty Insurance Company(China), Ltd	100.0
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance Management Middle East	100.0
Samsung Fire & Marine Insurance	SAMSUNG FIRE & MARINE CONSULTORIA EM SEGUROS LTDA.	100.0
Samsung Heavy Industries Co.,Ltd.	Camellia Consulting Corporation	100.0
Samsung Heavy Industries Co.,Ltd.	Offshore 1 consulting Corporation	51.0
Samsung Heavy Industries Co.,Ltd.	Samsung Heavy Industries India Pvt.Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Heavy Industries Co.,Ltd.	SAMSUNG HEAVY INDUSTRIES (M) SDN.BHD	100.0
Samsung Heavy Industries Co.,Ltd.	Samsung Heavy Industries(Ningbo) Co., Ltd	100.0
Samsung Heavy Industries Co.,Ltd.	Samsung Heavy Industries(Rongcheng) Co., Ltd	100.0
Samsung Heavy Industries Co.,Ltd.	Rongcheng Gaya Heavy Industries Co., Ltd	100.0
Samsung Heavy Industries Co.,Ltd.	SAMSUNG HEAVY INDUSTRIES NIGERIA LIMITED	100.0
Samsung Heavy Industries Co.,Ltd.	SAMSUNG HEAVY INDUSTRIES BRASIL ASSESSORIA EM PROJETOS EMPRESARIAIS LTDA.	100.0
Samsung Heavy Industries Co.,Ltd.	SHI BRAZIL CONSTRUCTION	100.0
Offshore 1 consulting Corporation	AMEC Samsung Oil&Gas, LLC	51.0
SAMSUNG HEAVY INDUSTRIES NIGERIA LIMITED	SHI - MCI FZE	70.0
Samsung Life Insurance	Porta Nuova Varesine Building 2 S.r.l.	51.0
Samsung Life Insurance	30 GRESHAM STREET(JERSEY) LIMITED	100.0
Samsung Life Insurance	THAI SAMSUNG LIFE INSURANCE CO., LTD.	35.8
Samsung Life Insurance	Beijing Samsung Real Estate Co.. Ltd	90.0
Samsung Asset Management	Samsung Asset Management (New York), Inc.	100.0
Samsung Asset Management	Samsung Asset Management(London) Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Asset Management	Samsung Private Equity Manager I Co., Ltd	100.0
Samsung Asset Management	Samsung Asset Management (Hong Kong) Ltd.	100.0
30 GRESHAM STREET(JERSEY) LIMITED	30 GRESHAM STREET (SINGAPORE) LIMITED	100.0
Samsung Asset Management (Hong Kong) Ltd.	Samsung Asset Management (Beijing) Ltd.	100.0
CHEIL INDUSTRIES ITALY SRL	COLOMBO VIA DELLA SPIGA S.R.L	100.0
Samsung Fashion Trading Co. ,Ltd	Eight Seconds(Shanghai)Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	MYODO METAL CO., LTD.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Japan Corporation	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T America Inc.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung Finance Corporation.	80.0

Investor	Investee	Ownership
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung E&C America, INC.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	SAMSUNG OIL & GAS USA CORP	90.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung Renewable Energy Inc.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	SCNT Power Norte S. De R.L. de C.V.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	QSSC, S.A. de C.V.	60.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Oil & Gas Parallel Corp.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Automation Inc.	70.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Canada Ltd.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Deutschland GmbH	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T U.K. Ltd.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Xiod Distribution	25.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T ECUK Limited	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Whesoe engineering Limited	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	SCNT Investment Atlantic SPRL	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	POSS-SLPC, s.r.o	50.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Solluce Romania 1 B.V.	80.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	SAM investment Manzanilo.B.V	53.3
Samsung C&T Corporation	Solluce Slovenia 1 B.V.	80.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Ecosolar OOD	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Ecoenergy Solar OOD	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Agrilplam EOOD	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Fishtrade EOOD	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Manageproject EOOD	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Solar Park EOOD	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Veselinovo Energy OOD	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Construction Hungary Kft.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T (KL) Sdn.,Bhd.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Malaysia SDN. BHD	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Erdsam Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung Chemtech Vina LLC	51.7
Samsung C&T Corporation	S-print Inc	40.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Cassava Investment Korea Pte. Ltd.	29.7
Samsung C&T Corporation	P.T. Samsung Development	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung Development (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	33.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Thailand Co., Ltd	43.9
Samsung C&T Corporation	Cheil Holding Inc.	40.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung Const. Co. Phils.,Inc.	25.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung Design Philippines Inc	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsugn Oil & Gas Australia PTY. LTD	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	PT. INSAM BATUBARA ENERGY	90.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T India Pte., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Corporation India Private Limited	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Malaysia Samsung Steel Center Sdn.Bhd	70.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Singapore Pte., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	S&G Biofuel PTE.LTD	50.5
Samsung C&T Corporation	SAMSUNG C&T Mongolia LLC.	70.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Eng.&Const. Mongolia LLC.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	S&WOO CONSTRUCTION PHILIPPINES,INC.	40.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Hongkong Ltd.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	GUANGDONG XINGPU STEEL CENTER CO.,LTD	51.6
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Taiwan Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung Precision Stainless Steel(pinghu) Co.,Ltd.	55.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	SAMSUNG C&T (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T (Xi'an) Co., Ltd.	100.0

Investor	Investee	Ownership
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung Nigeria Co., Ltd.	99.9
Samsung C&T Corporation	LOBINAVE - Estaleiro Naval do Lobito, Limitada	40.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	SAMSUNG C&T CORPORATION SAUDI ARABIA	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	SAM Gulf Investment Limited	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Chile Copper SpA	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	SCNT Power Kelar Inversiones Limitada	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T do Brasil Construtora LTDA.	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Corporation Rus LLC	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	KSI LLP	25.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	JSC BALKHASH THERMAL POWER PLANT	50.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung SDI America, Inc.	8.3
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung SDI(Malaysia) Sdn, Bhd.	6.4
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung SDI(Hong Kong) Ltd.	2.4
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung SDI Brasil Ltda.	0.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Beijing Samsung Real Estate Co.. Ltd	10.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Cheil Industries Corp., USA	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	CHEIL INDUSTRIES ITALY SRL	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung Fashion Trading Co. ,Ltd	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	CHEIL INDUSTRIES INC. VIETNAM COMPANY LIMITED	100.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	Samsung C&T Corporation UEM Construction JV Sdn Bhd	60.0
Samsung C&T Corporation	iMarket Asia Co., Ltd.	19.3
Samsung Welstory	WELSTORY VIETNAM COMPANY LIMITED	90.0
Samsung Welstory	Shanghai Ever-Hongjun Business Mgt Service Co.,LTD	85.0
Samsung Welstory	Shanghai Welstory Food Company Limited	70.0
MULTICAMPUS	LANGUAGE TESTING INTERNATIONAL, INC	82.4
Eight Seconds(Shanghai)Co., Ltd.	Eight Seconds (Shanghai) Trading Co., Ltd.	100.0
PengTai Greater China Co., Ltd.	PengTai China Co., Ltd.	100.0
PengTai Greater China Co., Ltd.	PengTai Taiwan Co., Ltd.	100.0
PengTai Greater China Co., Ltd.	PengTai Interactive Advertising Co.,Ltd.	100.0
PengTai China Co., Ltd.	PengTai e-Commerce Co.,Ltd.	100.0
PengTai China Co., Ltd.	PengTai Marketing Service Co., Ltd.	100.0
PengTai Interactive Advertising Co.,Ltd.	MEDIALYTICS Inc.	51.0
iMarket Asia Co., Ltd.	iMarket China Co., Ltd.	80.0
Samsung Securities	Samsung Securities (America), Inc.	100.0
Samsung Securities	Samsung Securities (Europe) Limited.	100.0
Samsung Securities	Samsung Securities (Asia) Limited.	100.0
Samsung SDS	iMarket Asia Co., Ltd.	40.6
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS America, Inc.	100.0
Samsung SDS	SAMSUNG SDS GSCL CANADA., LTD.	100.0
Samsung SDS	SAMSUNG SDS IT SERVICES AMERICA, INC.	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Europe Ltd.	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Global SCL Hungary Kft.	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Global SCL Slovakia, s.r.o.	100.0
Samsung SDS	SAMSUNG SDS GSCL POLAND	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Global SCL Netherlands Cooperatief U.A	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd.	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS India Pvt. Ltd.	100.0
Samsung SDS	SAMSUNG SDS VIETNAM CO., LTD.	100.0
Samsung SDS	SAMSUNG SDS GLOBAL SCL ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS GSCL Vietnam Co Ltd	51.0
Samsung SDS	PT. Samsung SDS Global SCL Indonesia	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Global SCL Philippines Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Global SCL Thailand Co.,Ltd	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Global SCL Malaysia SDN.BHD.	100.0

Investor	Investee	Ownership
Samsung SDS	SAMSUNG SDS GLOBAL SCL AUSTRALIA PTY., LTD.	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS China, Ltd.	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Global SCL Hong Kong Ltd	100.0
Samsung SDS	SAMSUNG SDS Global SCL Egypt Co. Ltd.	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS global SCL South Africa	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Global SCL Transport and Logistics Joint Stock Company	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Global Supply Chain Logistics Middle East DWC-LLC	100.0
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Latin America Solucoes Em Tecnologia Ltda	99.7
Samsung SDS	SAMSUNG SDS GLOBAL SCL LATIN AMERICA LOGISTICA LTD	99.7
Samsung SDS	Samsung SDS Global SCL Rus Limited Liability Company	100.0
Miracom	MIRACOM INC ASIA PACIFIC LTD	100.0
Samsung SDS America, Inc.	Samsung SDS Latin America Solucoes Em Tecnologia Ltda	0.3
Samsung SDS America, Inc.	Samsung SDS Mexico, S.A. DE C.V.	99.0
Samsung SDS America, Inc.	Samsung SDS Global SCL Panama S. A.	100.0
Samsung SDS America, Inc.	Samsung SDS Global SCL Chile Limitada	100.0
Samsung SDS America, Inc.	Samsung SDS Global SCL Peru S.A.C.	100.0
Samsung SDS America, Inc.	Samsung SDS Global SCL Colombia S.A.S.	100.0
Samsung SDS America, Inc.	SAMSUNG SDS GLOBAL SCL LATIN AMERICA LOGISTICA LTD	0.3
Samsung SDS Europe Ltd.	Samsung SDS Global SCL Netherlands Cooperatief U.A	0.0
Samsung SDS Global SCL Netherlands Cooperatief U.A	SAMSUNG SDS GSCL POLAND	0.0
Samsung SDS Global SCL Netherlands Cooperatief U.A	Samsung SDS Global SCL Rus Limited Liability Company	0.0
Samsung SDS India Pvt. Ltd.	Samsung SDS India Private Limited	100.0
Samsung SDS China, Ltd.	Samsung SDS Global Development Center Xi'an	100.0
Samsung SDS China, Ltd.	Samsung SDS Global SCL Beijing Co., Ltd	100.0
MIRACOM INC ASIA PACIFIC LTD	MIRACOM INC CHINA LTD	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Offshore 1 consulting Corporation	49.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Engineering America Inc.	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Engineering Hungary Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Engineering (Malaysia) SDN. BHD.	100.0
Samsung Engineering	PT Samsung Engineering Indonesia Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Engineering (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	81.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Engineering India Private Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Engineering Vietnam	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Engineering Construction(Shanghai) Co., Lt	100.0
Samsung Engineering	SAMSUNG ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION XIAN CO., LTD.	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Saudi Arabia Company Limited.	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Muharrag Wastewater Services Company W.L.L.	64.8
Samsung Engineering	Muharrag STP Company B.S.C.	4.6
Samsung Engineering	Muharrag Holding Company 1 Ltd.	45.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Ingenieria Minatitlan, S.A. De C.V.	99.9
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Engineering Trinidad Co., Ltd.	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Ingenieria Manzanillo, S.A. De C.V.	99.9
Samsung Engineering	Grupo Samsung Ingenieria Mexico, S.A. De C.V.	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Ingenieria Energia S.A. De C.V.	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Engineering Bolivia S.A	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Ingenieria DUBA S.A. de C.V.	100.0
Samsung Engineering	Samsung Engineering Kazakhstan LLP	100.0
Samsung Engineering America Inc.	SEA Construction, LLC	100.0
Samsung Engineering America Inc.	SEA Louisiana Construction, L.L.C.	100.0
Samsung Engineering (Malaysia) SDN. BHD.	Muharrag Wastewater Services Company W.L.L.	0.3
Samsung Engineering India Private Ltd.	Samsung Saudi Arabia Company Limited.	0.0
Samsung Saudi Arabia Company Limited.	Samsung EPC Company Ltd.	75.0
Muharrag Holding Company 1 Ltd.	Muharrag Holding Company 2 Ltd.	100.0
Muharrag Holding Company 2 Ltd.	Muharrag STP Company B.S.C.	89.9

Investor	Investee	Ownership
S1 Corporation	SOCM LLC	100.0
S1 Corporation	Samsung Beijing Security Systems	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil USA Inc.	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Central America Inc.	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	IRIS Worldwide Holdings Limited	71.7
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Europe Ltd.	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Germany GmbH	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil France SAS	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Nordic AB	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil India Pvt. Ltd.	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil (Thailand) Ltd.	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Singapore Pte. Ltd.	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Vietnam Co. Ltd.	90.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Integrated Marketing Philippines, Inc.	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Malaysia SDN BHD	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil China	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Hong Kong Ltd.	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Bravo Asia Limited	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Bravo Asia-Shanghai	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil MEA FZ-LLC	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil South Africa Pty., Ltd.	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	CHEIL KENYA LIMITED	99.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Communications Nigeria Ltd.	99.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Jordan LLC	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Ghana Limited	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Brazil Communications Ltda.	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Mexico Inc. SA de CV	98.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Chile SpA.	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Rus LLC	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Ukraine LLC	100.0
Cheil Worldwide	Cheil Kazakhstan LLC	100.0
Hotel Shilla	Samsung Hospitality America Inc.	100.0
Hotel Shilla	SAMSUNG HOSPITALITY U.K. Limited	100.0
Hotel Shilla	SAMSUNG HOSPITALITY ROMANIA SRL	100.0
Hotel Shilla	Shilla Travel Retail Pte.Ltd	100.0
Hotel Shilla	SAMSUNG HOSPITALITY VIETNAM CO.,LTD	100.0
Hotel Shilla	SHILLA HOSPITALITY PHILIPPINES INC.	100.0
Hotel Shilla	SAMSUNG HOSPITALITY INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED	100.0
Hotel Shilla	SHILLA LIMITED Macao	100.0
Hotel Shilla	Samsung Shilla Business Service Beijing Co., Ltd.	100.0
Hotel Shilla	SHILLA LIMITED Hong Kong	100.0
Cheil USA Inc.	The Barbarian Group LLC	100.0
Cheil USA Inc.	McKinney Ventures LLC	100.0
Cheil USA Inc.	Cheil India Pvt. Ltd.	0.0
Cheil USA Inc.	Cheil Mexico Inc. SA de CV	2.0
Samsung Hospitality America Inc.	Samsung Hospitality Europe GmbH	100.0
Cheil Europe Ltd.	BEATTIE MCGUINNESS BUNGAY LIMITED	100.0
Cheil Europe Ltd.	Cheil Italia S.r.l	100.0
Cheil Europe Ltd.	CHEIL SPAIN S.L	100.0
Cheil Europe Ltd.	CHEIL BENELUX B.V.	100.0
Cheil Germany GmbH	Cheil Austria GmbH	100.0
Cheil Singapore Pte. Ltd.	PengTai Greater China Co., Ltd.	95.0
Cheil Singapore Pte. Ltd.	PT. CHEIL WORLDWIDE INDONESIA	100.0
Cheil Integrated Marketing Philippines, Inc.	Cheil Philippines Inc.	30.0

Investor	Investee	Ownership
Cheil Hong Kong Ltd.	PengTai Greater China Co., Ltd.	3.1
Cheil MEA FZ-LLC	One Agency FZ LLC	100.0
Cheil MEA FZ-LLC	One RX Project Management Design and Production Limited Company	0.0
Cheil South Africa Pty., Ltd.	CHEIL KENYA LIMITED	1.0
Cheil South Africa Pty., Ltd.	Cheil Communications Nigeria Ltd.	1.0
One Agency FZ LLC	One RX India PVT. LTD	100.0
One Agency FZ LLC	One RX Project Management Design and Production Limited Company	100.0
One Agency FZ LLC	One RX Interior Design LLC	100.0
One Agency FZ LLC	One RX Printing LLC	100.0
One Agency FZ LLC	One Agency South Africa Pty., Ltd.	100.0
One Agency FZ LLC	One RX Russia LLC	99.9
One RX Interior Design LLC	One RX India PVT. LTD	0.0
Cheil Rus LLC	One RX Russia LLC	0.1

## C. Related Statute & Regulation

Restrictions on cross-holdings within Samsung Group in accordance with the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act

(1) Date of announcement by authorities of companies deemed Samsung Group companies for the current year:  
April 1, 2016

(2) Summary of Regulation

- Restriction of cross-holdings
- Restriction of debt guarantee between affiliates
- Restriction of voting rights at financial affiliates, including insurance
- Decision by board committee and public disclosure of large-scale related party transactions
- Public disclosure of important matters of unlisted companies
- Other public disclosures related to Group status

## D. Equity Investments in other corporations

(1) The total book value of equity investments in other corporations as of September 30, 2016 is KRW 45,541 billion

[As of September 30, 2016]

(Unit: 1,000 shares, KRW million, %)

Account	Name of Company	Acquisition Date	Objective	Acquisition Cost	Beginning Balance			Increase/Decrease			Ending Balance			Current Financial Stats		
					Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Acquisition/Disposal		Valuation	Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Total Asset	Net Income (Loss)	
								Qty	Amount							
Domestic*	Listed	Samsung Electro-Mechanics	1977.01	Business	250	17,693	23.69	445,244	0		0	17,693	23.69	445,244	7,269,453	20,643
	Listed	Samsung Card	1988.12	Business	10,000	43,393	37.45	1,455,485	-43,393	-1,455,485	0	0	0	0	19,070,997	333,724
	Unlisted	STECO	1995.06	Management	24,000	2,590	70	35,861	0		0	2,590	70	35,861	73,744	2,273
	Unlisted	SEMES	1992.12	Management	1,000	2,173	91.54	71,906	0		0	2,173	91.54	71,906	717,229	76,299
	Unlisted	SERI	1991.05	Business	320	3,576	29.8	24,942	0		0	3,576	29.8	24,942	131,131	221
	Listed	Samsung SDS	1992.07	Business	6,160	17,472	22.58	560,827	0		0	17,472	22.58	560,827	6,331,679	469,831
	Unlisted	Samsung Lions	1986.08	Business	240	55	27.5	-102	-55	102	0	0	0	0	28,042	25,631
	Unlisted	Samsung Electronics Service	1998.01	Management	30,000	6,000	99.33	48,121	0		0	6,000	99.33	48,121	296,104	1,388
	Unlisted	Samsung Electronics Sales	2000.12	Management	3,100	1,767	100	247,523	0		0	1,767	100	247,523	550,655	2,062
	Unlisted	Samsung Electronics Logitech	1999.04	Management	76	1,011	100	46,669	0		0	1,011	100	46,669	146,052	13,165
	Unlisted	Samsung Display	2012.04	Management	16,009,547	221,969	84.78	18,509,307	0		0	221,969	84.78	18,509,307	39,225,460	1,673,165
	Unlisted	SVIC #14	2009.05	Management	18,000	0	99	0	0		0	0	0	0	66,796	4,487

※ Domestic account noted here reflects approved for sales securities



Account	Name of Company	Acquisition Date	Objective	Acquisition Cost	Beginning Balance			Increase/Decrease			Ending Balance			Current Financial Stats		
					Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Acquisition/Disposal		Valuation	Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Total Asset	Net Income (Loss)	
								Qty	Amount							
Domestic*	Unlisted	SVIC #21	2011.11	Management	19,800	2	99	164,692	-1	-71,775	0	1	99	92,917	181,200	9,646
	Unlisted	SVIC #22	2011.11	Management	19,800	2	99	159,558	0	-14,850	0	1	99	144,708	163,503	-3,405
	Unlisted	SVIC #26	2014.11	Management	19,800	1	99	108,405	1	22,869	49,500	2	99	180,774	105,021	5,062
	Unlisted	SVIC #27	2014.09	Management	5,940	0	99	15,642	0		0	0	99	15,642	16,567	862
	Unlisted	SVIC #28	2015.02	Management	7,425	1	99	67,518	0	53,064	11,682	1	99	132,264	64,453	-5,020
	Unlisted	SVIC #32	2016.08	Management	19,800	0	0	0	0	19,800	0	0	99	19,800	0	0
	Unlisted	Samsung Medison	2011.02	Management	286,384	87,350	68.45	477,648	0		0	87,350	68.45	477,648	315,073	-19,902
	Unlisted	Samsung BioLogics	2011.04	Business	30,000	12,899	46.79	545,665	13,452	14,804	0	26,351	47.79	560,469	5,974,295	1,874,243
	Unlisted	Intellectual Discovery	2011.05	Business	5,000	1,784	15.71	5,241	0		0	1,784	15.71	5,241	46,591	-5,479
	Listed	Samsung Heavy Industries	1977.09	Business	125	40,676	17.61	441,331	0		-60,200	40,676	17.61	381,131	17,301,592	-1,212,110
	Listed	Samsung Fine Chemicals	1995.05	Business	1,346	2,165	8.39	77,073	-2,165	-77,073	0	0	0	0	1,684,225	89,979
	Listed	Hotel Shilla	1979.12	Business	252	2,005	5.11	154,965	0		-33,679	2,005	5.11	121,285	2,176,705	18,482
	Listed	Cheil Worldwide	1988.09	Business	185	14,499	12.6	300,124	0		-68,144	14,499	12.6	231,980	1,866,862	81,741
	Listed	A-Tech Solution	2009.11	Business	26,348	1,592	15.92	8,469	0		3,805	1,592	15.92	12,274	172,054	-3043
Listed	iMarket Korea	2000.12	Business	1,900	647	1.8	16,377	0		-8,059	647	1.8	8,318	1,266,306	49,566	

※ Domestic account noted here reflects approved for sales securities

Account	Name of Company	Acquisition Date	Objective	Acquisition Cost	Beginning Balance			Increase/Decrease			Ending Balance			Current Financial Stats		
					Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Acquisition/Disposal		Valuation	Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Total Asset	Net Income (Loss)	
								Qty	Amount							
Domestic*	Listed	KT Skylife	2001.12	Business	3,344	240	0.5	4,152	0		-312	240	0.5	3,840	711,294	72,987
	Listed	Samsung SDI	1977.01	Business	304	13,463	19.58	1,534,745	0		-242,328	13,463	19.58	1,292,417	16,225,303	25,686
	Listed	Wonik IPS	2016.04	Business	16,214	0	0	0	1,851	20,545	26,654	1,851	4.48	47,199	0	0
	Listed	Wonik Holdings	2013.12	Business	15,411	3,610	4.48	40,975	-1,851	-20,545	-7,553	1,759	2.28	12,877	658,491	73,014
	Unlisted	SSLM	2012.04	Business	52,296	4,378	9.31	0	-4,158		0	220	0.47	0	137,633	-77,909
	Unlisted	Kihyup Technology Banking	1995.01	Business	5,000	1,000	17.24	5,000	0		0	1,000	17.24	5,000	98,192	968
	Unlisted	Pusan Newport	1997.09	Business	590	1,135	0.98	5,677	0		0	1,135	0.98	5,677	641,380	45,221
	Unlisted	The Korea Economic Daily	1987.05	Business	150	72	0.39	365	0		0	72	0.39	365	324,848	27,122
	Unlisted	Samsung Venture Investment	1999.11	Business	4,900	980	16.33	7,207	0		0	980	16.33	7,207	82,759	6,010
	Unlisted	Cyber Bank	2000.12	Business	8,000	1,083	7.46	0	0		0	1,083	7.46	0	0	0
	Unlisted	FineChips	2001.12	Business	10	2	3.81	10	0		0	2	3.81	10	3,626	41
	Unlisted	SK Telink	2010.11	Business	4,357	15	1.13	4,357	0		0	15	1.13	4,357	309,955	55,781
	Unlisted	Inkel	2006.11	Business	130	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	129,344	-1,694
	Listed	Yongpyong Resort	2007.05	Business	1,869	400	1.05	1,869	0		1,895	400	0.83	3,764	970,651	11,573
Unlisted	Sambo Computer	2012.09	Withdrawal	0	0	0.01	0	0		0	0	0.01	0	37,711	2,280	

※ Domestic account noted here reflects approved for sales securities

Account	Name of Company	Acquisition Date	Objective	Acquisition Cost	Beginning Balance			Increase/Decrease			Ending Balance			Current Financial Stats		
					Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Acquisition/Disposal		Valuation	Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Total Asset	Net Income (Loss)	
								Qty	Amount							
Domestic*	Unlisted	Icube #1	2009.12	Business	4,000	0	16.23	4,000	0		0	0	16.23	4,000	20,747	-287
	Unlisted	KT Wibro	2010.07	Business	60,000	600	24.2	48,500	0		0	600	24.2	48,500	270,129	3,540
	Unlisted	Shinsung Eng & Construction	2010.07	Withdrawal	1	0	0.01	0	0		0	0	0.01	0	55,272	584
	Unlisted	Woobang	2010.07	Withdrawal	0	1	0	0	0		0	1	0	0	260,744	12,199
	Unlisted	Heehoon Design & Global	2010.07	Withdrawal	0	2	0.02	0	0		0	2	0.02	0	42,516	-8,168
	Unlisted	Daewoo Development	2012.12	Withdrawal	0	0	0.02	0	0		0	0	0.02	0	131,773	953
	Unlisted	Daewoo Songdo Development	2012.12	Withdrawal	0	9	0.02	0	0		0	9	0.02	0	1,216,605	-7,984
	Unlisted	Zyle Motor Sales	2012.12	Withdrawal	0	1	0	0	0		0	1	0	0	305,917	4,623
	Unlisted	Woojung Construction	2014.04	Withdrawal	0	5	0.35	0	0		0	5	0.35	0	23,920	-6,902
	Unlisted	Hyunjin	2014.04	Withdrawal	0	23	0.25	0	0		0	23	0.25	0	31,585	13,219
	Unlisted	Sungwon Construction	2014.04	Withdrawal	0	1	0.03	0	0		0	1	0.03	0	34,337	-1,733
	Unlisted	Inhee	2014.04	Withdrawal	0	2	0.17	0	0		0	2	0.17	0	10,698	-99
	Unlisted	Samsung Solution	2014.04	Withdrawal	0	4	6.7	0	0		0	4	6.7	0	8,925	55
	Unlisted	STX Construction	2014.04	Withdrawal	0	0	0.01	0	0		0	0	0.01	0	117,512	-320
	Unlisted	Poonglim	2014.05	Withdrawal	0	52	0.37	0	0		0	52	0.37	0	340,165	-1,056

※ Domestic account noted here reflects approved for sales securities

Account	Name of Company	Acquisition Date	Objective	Acquisition Cost	Beginning Balance			Increase/Decrease			Ending Balance			Current Financial Stats		
					Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Acquisition/Disposal		Valuation	Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Total Asset	Net Income (Loss)	
								Qty	Amount							
Domestic*	Unlisted	JNT	2011.02	Business	1,800	0	24	3,120	0	-624	0	0	24	2,496	13,437	-35
	Unlisted	SV	2011.02	Business	1,850	0	14.85	3,188	0	-727	0	0	14.85	2,461	20,085	-85
	Unlisted	Seoul Investment Partners	2011.1	Business	1,550	0	19.38	2,737	0		0	0	19.38	2,737	12,061	6,955
	Unlisted	Daishin Aju IB	2011.08	Business	258	0	3	1,049	0	-262	0	0	3	788	44,139	11,675
	Unlisted	TS	2011.11	Business	1,700	0	20.32	2,682	0	-1,478	0	0	20.32	1,204	19,749	5,737
	Unlisted	IMM	2011.11	Business	760	0	7.6	1,964	0	-1,012	0	0	7.6	952	29,433	12,154
	Unlisted	L&S	2012.07	Business	848	0	7.46	2,773	0	-794	0	0	7.46	1,979	32,490	-545
	Unlisted	Maltani Corp.	2012.04	Business	16,544	45	15	15,860	0		0	45	15	15,860	68,704	382
	Unlisted	Pantech	2013.06	Business	53,000	53,000	10.03	0	0		0	53,000	10.03	0	86,122	-69,928
	Unlisted	KTCNP-GC	2013.12	Business	960	0	3.56	4,036	0	1,219	0	0	3.56	5,255	110,296	-622
	Unlisted	Postech Technology Investment	2013.12	Business	600	0	10	600	0		0	0	10	600	296,670	95
	Unlisted	AI Research Institute	2016.07	Business	3,000	0	0	0	600	3,000	0	600	14.29	3,000	0	0

※ Domestic account noted here reflects approved for sales securities

Account	Name of Company	Acquisition Date	Objective	Acquisition Cost	Beginning Balance			Increase/Decrease			Ending Balance			Current Financial Stats		
					Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Acquisition/Disposal		Valuation	Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Total Asset	Net Income (Loss)	
								Qty	Amount							
Int'l*	Unlisted	SECA	1992.08	Position Security	3,823	0	100	90,922	0		0	0	100	90,922	465,801	30,182
	Unlisted	SEA	1978.07	Position Security	59,362	492	100	5,651,195	0	598,819	0	492	100	6,250,014	14,875,687	268,083
	Unlisted	SELA	1989.04	Position Security	319	40	100	86,962	0		0	40	100	86,962	327,557	-35,071
	Unlisted	SEM	1995.07	Position Security	3,032	3,837	63.58	165,638	0		0	3,837	63.58	165,638	1,030,161	193,947
	Unlisted	SEASA	1996.06	Position Security	4,696	21,854	98	6,779	0		0	21,854	98	6,779	40,459	6,572
	Unlisted	SEDA	1994.01	Position Security	13,224	77,205,709	87.04	647,620	0		0	77,205,709	87.04	647,620	3,114,334	322,939
	Unlisted	SECH	2002.12	Position Security	597	0	4.1	597	0		0	0	4.1	597	345,850	28,583
	Unlisted	SESA	1989.01	Position Security	3,276	8,021	100	142,091	0		0	8,021	100	142,091	642,393	43,198
	Unlisted	SENA	1992.03	Position Security	392	1,000	100	69,372	0		0	1,000	100	69,372	701,525	5,086
	Unlisted	SEH	1991.05	Position Security	1,954	753	100	650,157	0		0	753	100	650,157	1,254,673	97,474
	Unlisted	SEP	1982.09	Position Security	204	1,751	100	37,616	0		0	1,751	100	37,616	155,940	6,773
	Unlisted	SEF	1991.08	Position Security	230	2,700	100	234,115	0		0	2,700	100	234,115	908,971	63,996
	Unlisted	SEUK	1995.07	Position Security	33,908	109,546	100	433,202	0		0	109,546	100	433,202	1,133,512	106,413
	Unlisted	SEHG	1982.02	Position Security	28,042	0	100	354,846	0		0	0	100	354,846	383,777	112,541
	Unlisted	SEAG	2002.01	Position Security	40	0	100	32,162	0		0	0	100	32,162	289,807	16,498
Unlisted	SEI	1993.05	Position Security	862	677	100	143,181	0		0	677	100	143,181	768,278	59,554	

\* International account noted here reflects approved for sales securities

Account	Name of Company	Acquisition Date	Objective	Acquisition Cost	Beginning Balance			Increase/Decrease			Ending Balance			Current Financial Stats		
					Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Acquisition/Disposal		Valuation	Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Total Asset	Net Income (Loss)	
								Qty	Amount							
Int'l*	Unlisted	SEBN	1995.07	Position Security	236	539,138	100	914,751	0		0	539,138	100	914,751	1,264,497	42,790
	Unlisted	SELS	1991.05	Position Security	18,314	1,306	100	24,288	0		0	1,306	100	24,288	1,894,614	-7,745
	Unlisted	SEPOL	1996.04	Position Security	5,462	106	100	78,267	0		0	106	100	78,267	457,516	51,265
	Unlisted	SSA	1998.12	Position Security	263	2,000	100	32,622	0		0	2,000	100	32,622	603,300	51,871
	Unlisted	SESK	2002.06	Position Security	8,976	0	55.68	263,767	0		0	0	55.68	263,767	1,888,341	107,968
	Unlisted	SEEH	2008.01	Position Security	4,214	0	100	1,369,992	0		0	0	100	1,369,992	6,989,207	-31,925
	Unlisted	SEO	1997.01	Position Security	120	0	100	-10,043	0		0	0	100	-10,043	105,859	-134
	Unlisted	SRSC	1997.11	Position Security	707	0	100	8,211	0	-8,211	0	0	0	0	22,414	186
	Unlisted	SERC	2006.01	Position Security	24,877	0	100	180,079	0	8,211	0	0	100	188,290	598,708	11,598
	Unlisted	SERK	2007.07	Position Security	4,600	0	100	204,555	0		0	0	100	204,555	608,200	52,030
	Unlisted	SEAU	1987.11	Position Security	392	53,200	100	111,964	0		0	53,200	100	111,964	431,714	-22,370
	Unlisted	SEMA	1989.09	Position Security	4,378	16,247	100	153,602	0		0	16,247	100	153,602	117,879	18,228
	Unlisted	SGE	1995.05	Position Security	827	0	100	32,836	0		0	0	100	32,836	952,236	59,431
	Unlisted	SEEG	2012.07	Position Security	23	0	0.05	39	0		0	0	0.05	39	539,155	48,358
	Unlisted	SEIN	1991.08	Position Security	7,463	46	99.99	118,909	0		0	46	99.99	118,909	964,021	53,205

\* International account noted here reflects approved for sales securities

Account	Name of Company	Acquisition Date	Objective	Acquisition Cost	Beginning Balance			Increase/Decrease			Ending Balance			Current Financial Stats		
					Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Acquisition/Disposal		Valuation	Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Total Asset	Net Income (Loss)	
								Qty	Amount							
Int'l*	Unlisted	SDMA	1995.03	Position Security	21,876	71,400	75	244,382	0		0	71,400	75	244,382	246,755	26,583
	Unlisted	SIEL	1995.08	Position Security	5,414	216,787	100	75,263	0		0	216,787	100	75,263	3,723,127	326,462
	Unlisted	SRI-B	2005.05	Position Security	7,358	17	100	31,787	0		0	17	100	31,787	147,149	-2,500
	Unlisted	SAVINA	1995.01	Position Security	5,839	0	100	28,365	0		0	0	100	28,365	350,158	55,471
	Unlisted	TSE	1988.01	Position Security	1,390	11,020	91.83	279,163	0		0	11,020	91.83	279,163	1,889,410	179,527
	Unlisted	STE	1996.01	Position Security	4,206	2,499	49	0	0		0	2,499	49	0	6,568	0
	Unlisted	SME	2003.05	Position Security	4,796	17,100	100	7,644	0		0	17,100	100	7,644	312,263	18,422
	Unlisted	SAPL	2006.07	Position Security	793	877,133	100	981,483	0		0	877,133	100	981,483	4,227,798	957,734
	Unlisted	SEHK	1988.09	Position Security	349	274,250	100	79,033	0		0	274,250	100	79,033	948,800	26,450
	Unlisted	SET	1994.11	Position Security	456	27,270	100	112,949	0		0	27,270	100	112,949	1,253,480	44,025
	Unlisted	SESS	1994.12	Position Security	18,875	0	100	504,313	0		0	0	100	504,313	836,562	78,202
	Unlisted	SCIC	1996.03	Position Security	23,253	0	100	617,941	0	22,512	0	0	100	640,452	12,748,395	-77,629
	Unlisted	SEHZ	1992.12	Position Security	792	0	89.56	255,535	0		0	0	89.56	255,535	6,192,974	722,700
	Unlisted	SSEC	1995.04	Position Security	32,128	0	69.06	130,551	0		0	0	69.06	130,551	637,485	16,748
	Unlisted	TSEC	1993.04	Position Security	15,064	0	48.2	138,101	0		0	0	48.2	138,101	858,675	100,638

\* International account noted here reflects approved for sales securities

Account	Name of Company	Acquisition Date	Objective	Acquisition Cost	Beginning Balance			Increase/Decrease			Ending Balance			Current Financial Stats	
					Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Acquisition/Disposal		Valuation	Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Total Asset	Net Income (Loss)
								Qty	Amount						
Unlisted	SSDP	1993.08	Position Security	4,446	0	87.1	65,319	0		0	0	87.1	65,319	853,982	87,004
Unlisted	TSTC	2001.03	Position Security	10,813	0	90	490,041	0		0	0	90	490,041	2,075,123	146,972
Unlisted	SSTC	2001.11	Position Security	15,799	0	100	22,512	0	-22,512	0	0	0	0	6,151	-898
Unlisted	SSET	2002.02	Position Security	6,009	0	95	121,624	0		0	0	95	121,624	118,697	15,839
Unlisted	SESC	2002.09	Position Security	5,471	0	73.7	34,028	0		0	0	73.7	34,028	886,593	62,565
Unlisted	SSS	2001.01	Position Security	1,200	0	100	19,189	0		0	0	100	19,189	3,792,437	141,232
Unlisted	SSCR	2006.09	Position Security	3,405	0	100	9,332	0		0	0	100	9,332	24,818	3,420
Unlisted	TSOE	2010.04	Position Security	33,837	0	82	93,154	0		-19,262	0	82	73,893	125,762	-29,078
Unlisted	TSLED	2012.04	Position Security	119,519	0	100	119,519	0		0	0	100	119,519	349,963	36,338
Unlisted	SCS	2012.09	Position Security	111,770	0	100	3,888,196	0		0	0	100	3,888,196	9,742,388	171,644
Unlisted	SSCX	2016.04	Position Security	1,141	0	0	0	0	1,141	0	0	100	1,141	0	0
Unlisted	SJC	1975.12	Position Security	273	1,560	100	370,647	0		0	1,560	100	370,647	656,101	80,912
Unlisted	SRJ	1992.08	Position Security	3,120	122	100	117,257	0		0	122	100	117,257	157,461	2,933
Unlisted	TSST Japan	2004.03	Business	1,639	30	49.03	0	0		0	30	49.03	0	248,021	0
Unlisted	SDIB	1996.09	Business	3,110	586	0.08	0	0		0	586	0.08	0	21,571	-6,735
Unlisted	Semiconductor Portal	2002.12	Business	38	0	1.21	10	0		0	0	1.21	10	1,466	19

\* International account noted here reflects approved for sales securities



Account	Name of Company	Acquisition Date	Objective	Acquisition Cost	Beginning Balance			Increase/Decrease			Ending Balance			Current Financial Stats		
					Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Acquisition/Disposal		Valuation	Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Total Asset	Net Income (Loss)	
								Qty	Amount							
Int'l*	Unlisted	FTS	2008.12	Business	1,952	116	100	563	-116	-563	0	0	0	0	950	-1
	Unlisted	Nanosys, Inc	2010.08	Business	4,774	1,747	1.43	2,387	0		0	1,747	1.43	2,387	24,502	-14,519
	Unlisted	ONE BLUE LLC	2011.07	Business	1,766	0	16.67	1,766	0		0	0	16.67	1,766	37,054	1,020
	Unlisted	TidalScale	2013.08	Business	1,112	2,882	8.87	1,112	0		0	2,882	8.87	1,112	8,590	-2,809
	Unlisted	Sentiance	2012.12	Business	3,422	7	9.79	3,422	0		0	7	9.79	3,422	6,084	-1,317
	Unlisted	Mantis Vision	2014.01	Business	1,594	355	2.94	1,980	0		0	355	2.94	1,980	8,919	-8,376
	Unlisted	Argus Cyber Security	2015.09	Business	356	10	0.39	356	0		0	10	0.39	356	31,839	-2,787
	Unlisted	INEDA	2014.04	Business	3,181	6,100	6.41	5,397	0		0	6,100	6.41	5,397	5,674	-2,220
	Unlisted	Leman	2014.08	Business	1,019	17	3.91	1,019	0		0	17	3.91	1,019	3,049	-3,608
	Unlisted	Alces	2014.09	Business	4,832	421	19.95	4,832	0		0	421	19.95	4,832	4,900	-3,353
	Unlisted	Keyssa	2016.01	Business	3,332	0	0	0	1,235	3,332	0	1,235	2.06	3,332	32,495	-20,671
	Unlisted	Zyomed	2016.01	Business	2,044	0	0	0	1,455	2,044	0	1,455	2.17	2,044	9,729	-2,212
	Unlisted	SensiFree	2016.01	Business	2,111	0	0	0	490	2,111	0	490	15.09	2,111	4,980	-2,226
	Unlisted	Bot Home Automation	2016.03	Business	2,307	0	0	0	540	2,307	0	540	0.99	2,307	37,886	-17,493
	Unlisted	Unispectral	2016.02	Business	1,112	0	0	0	115	1,112	0	115	7.76	1,112	0	0

\* International account noted here reflects approved for sales securities

Account	Name of Company	Acquisition Date	Objective	Acquisition Cost	Beginning Balance			Increase/Decrease			Ending Balance			Current Financial Stats		
					Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Acquisition/Disposal		Valuation	Qty	Ownership (%)	Book Value	Total Asset	Net Income (Loss)	
								Qty	Amount							
Int'l *	Unlisted	Quobyte	2016.04	Business	2,865	0	0	0	729	2,865	0	729	11.04	2,865	3,528	-9,949
	Unlisted	Afero	2016.05	Business	5,685	0	0	0	723	5,685	0	723	5.1	5,685	323	-1,350
	Unlisted	Graphcore	2016.06	Business	3,494	0	0	0	3,000	3,494	0	3,000	13.14	3,494	0	0
	Listed	Rambus	2010.01	Business	185,363	4,788	4.11	65,039	-4,788	-65,039	0	0	0	0	843,259	247,747
	Listed	SEAGATE	2011.12	Business	788,454	12,539	4.19	538,766	-12,539	-538,766	0	0	0	0	10,308,912	734,844

\* International account noted here reflects approved for sale securities

\* Based on separate financial statements

\* Ownership percentage is calculated based on the number of common shares issued

## X. Related Party Transactions

### 1. Credit Offerings for Affiliates and Subsidiaries

#### A. Details on Debt Guarantee (as of September 30, 2016)

- Domestic: N/A

- Overseas:

(Unit: USD thousand)

Company	Relationship	Creditor	Guarantee Expiry Date	Transactions				Limit of Guarantee
				Beginning of period	Increase	Decrease	End of period	
SEA	Subsidiary	SMBC, etc.	2017-06-13	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000	2,425,000
SEM	Subsidiary	Santander, etc.	2017-08-19	0	0	0	0	546,000
SAMCOL	Subsidiary	Citibank, etc.	2017-06-13	66,333	0	22,607	43,726	156,000
SEDA	Subsidiary	HSBC, etc.	2016-10-05	0	0	0	0	769,000
SECH	Subsidiary	Citibank, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	178,000
SEPR	Subsidiary	BBVA, etc.	2017-06-13	58,033	25,577	0	83,610	180,000
SSA	Subsidiary	Citibank, etc.	2017-06-13	126,001	0	47,237	78,764	335,000
SEMAG	Subsidiary	SocGen, etc.	2016-12-16	0	10,423	0	10,423	110,000
SETK	Subsidiary	BTMU, etc.	2017-06-13	134,625	0	23,569	111,056	590,000
SECE	Subsidiary	Citibank, etc.	2017-07-19	1,180	0	1,180	0	110,000
SEEG	Subsidiary	HSBC	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	50,000
SEIN	Subsidiary	BNP, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	186,000
SJC	Subsidiary	Mizuho Bank, etc.	2017-05-31	107,656	0	107,656	0	954,221
SRJ	Subsidiary	SMBC	2016-02-28	20,734	0	20,734	0	0
SEUC	Subsidiary	Credit Agricole, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	175,000
SEDAM	Subsidiary	Citibank, etc.	2017-06-13	110,408	0	110,408	0	391,000
SECA	Subsidiary	Nova Scotia	2016-10-10	0	0	0	0	11,411
SELA	Subsidiary	Citibank	2016-12-16	0	0	0	0	30,000
SEEH	Subsidiary	HSBC, etc.	2017-09-05	0	0	0	0	727,000
SERK	Subsidiary	BNP, etc.	2017-06-28	0	0	0	0	345,000
SELV	Subsidiary	Citibank	2016-12-16	0	0	0	0	10,000
SAPL	Subsidiary	BOA, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	411,000
SEV	Subsidiary	SCB	2016-11-08	0	0	0	0	15,000
SAVINA	Subsidiary	SCB, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	71,000
SET	Subsidiary	SCB	2016-11-08	0	0	0	0	30,000
SCIC	Subsidiary	HSBC, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	350,000
SME	Subsidiary	SCB	2016-11-08	0	0	0	0	110,000
SAMEX	Subsidiary	Citibank	2016-12-16	0	0	0	0	5,000
SEASA	Subsidiary	Citibank	2016-12-16	0	0	0	0	1,000
SSAP	Subsidiary	SCB	2016-11-08	14,267	0	4,215	10,052	30,000
Simpress	Subsidiary	BNP	2016-11-08	36,356	7,812	0	44,168	60,000
SEHK	Subsidiary	HSBC	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	2,000
SEPM	Subsidiary	HSBC	2017-06-13	115,493	0	8,565	106,928	125,000
Total				1,791,086	43,812	346,171	1,488,727	9,488,632

SEC requires BOD approval for individual guarantees exceeding 2.5% of total equity. When the guarantee amount is between 0.1% and/or less than 2.5%, the approval decision is delegated to the Management Committee.

## **B. Purchase and Sales of Securities**

N/A

## 2. Acquisitions and Disposals of Assets with Affiliates and Subsidiaries

During the first three quarters of 2016, the Company sold its stakes in Samsung Card to Samsung Life Insurance in order to focus on core business competencies. The Company sold assets to various affiliates including SCS (Samsung China Semiconductor Co., Ltd.), to increase the production capacity of such affiliates.

In addition, the Company acquired assets including facility equipment from affiliates to improve efficiency of domestic production.

(Unit: KRW million)

Company	Relationship	Transaction Type	Transaction Date	Date based on	Asset	Amount
Samsung Life Insurance	Affiliates	Asset sale	2016.03.31	Date of sale	Samsung card shares, etc.	1,540,458
SCS	Affiliates	Asset sale/purchase	2016.09.24	Date of sale/purchase	Machinery, etc.	75,081
SEHC	Affiliates	Asset sale	2016.07.05	Date of sale	Machinery, etc.	29,616
SEVT	Affiliates	Asset sale/purchase	2016.09.01	Date of sale/purchase	Machinery, etc.	29,214
SAS	Affiliates	Asset sale/purchase	2016.09.29	Date of sale/purchase	Machinery, etc.	9,672
SESS	Affiliates	Asset sale/purchase	2016.08.10	Date of sale/purchase	Machinery, etc.	7,232
Samsung Display	Affiliates	Asset purchase	2016.06.30	Date of purchase	Emission credits, etc.	6,649
SEV	Affiliates	Asset sale/purchase	2016.09.20	Date of sale/purchase	Machinery, etc.	2,433
SEHZ	Affiliates	Asset sale/purchase	2016.07.20	Date of sale/purchase	Machinery, etc.	1,780
TSOE	Affiliates	Asset purchase	2016.08.16	Date of purchase	Machinery, etc.	990
Samsung Bioepis	Affiliates	Asset sale	2016.04.15	Date of sale	Machinery, etc.	853
SIEL	Affiliates	Asset sale	2016.03.11	Date of sale	Machinery, etc.	684
TSTC	Affiliates	Asset sale/purchase	2016.09.12	Date of sale/purchase	Machinery, etc.	484
SEPM	Affiliates	Asset sale	2016.04.22	Date of sale	Machinery, etc.	213
TSLED	Affiliates	Asset purchase	2016.07.20	Date of purchase	Machinery, etc.	185
TSE	Affiliates	Asset sale	2016.09.20	Date of sale	Machinery, etc.	171
SEIN	Affiliates	Asset sale	2016.06.03	Date of sale	Machinery, etc.	155
SEH	Affiliates	Asset sale/purchase	2016.06.17	Date of sale/purchase	Machinery, etc.	110

※ Transaction amount was calculated by an appropriate method based upon market value assessment.

※ Acquisitions and disposals of assets with affiliates and subsidiaries listed above were not on the agenda of BOD. The asset sale to Samsung Life Insurance and the purchase of emission credits from Samsung Display were proceeded with the approval of BOD.

※ Transaction date: most recent transaction

### 3. Business Transactions with Affiliates and Subsidiaries

(Unit: KRW million)

Company	Relationship	Type of Transaction	Date	Details	Amount
SEA	Subsidiary	Sales/Purchases	2016.01 - 2016.09	Purchase/sales of HHP and Home Appliance, etc.	20,747,487
SSI	Subsidiary	Sales/Purchases	2016.01 - 2016.09	Purchase/sales of semiconductors, etc	11,505,102
SEVT	Subsidiary	Sales/Purchases	2016.01 - 2016.09	Purchase/sales of HHP, etc	10,463,301
SEV	Subsidiary	Sales/Purchases	2016.01 - 2016.09	Purchase/sales of HHP and Home Appliance, etc.	9,790,661
SSS	Subsidiary	Sales/Purchases	2016.01 - 2016.09	Purchase/sales of semiconductors, etc	8,940,871

During first three quarters of 2016, SEC conducted business transactions with the following subsidiaries: SEA (Samsung Electronics America, Inc.)

### 4. Transactions with Stakeholders other than Affiliates and Subsidiaries

As of September 30, 2016, the Company's outstanding loan amount is KRW 114.8 billion related to support for supplier companies for product competitiveness and mutual development as well as home loan and educational expenses for employee welfare. In addition, the Company provides debt guarantees up to KRW 9.2 billion for employees' loans from financial institutions relating to housing rental.

(Unit: KRW million)

Company	Relationship	Account title	Loans			
			Transaction			
			Beginning of period (January 1, 2016)	Increase	Decrease	End of period (September 30, 2016)
SEST Co., Ltd., etc	Partner company	Short-term loans	31,042	469	557	30,954
Bumjin I&D, etc	Partner company and employee	Long-term loans	85,368	31,191	32,731	83,828
Total			116,410	31,660	33,288	114,782

※ The amount shown above reflects the discounted present value of debts before accounting for impaired debts.

## XI. Other Information

### 1. Public Disclosure

- N/A

### 2. Summary of Results of Shareholder Meetings

Date	Agenda	Results
FY2016 annual general meeting of shareholders ('16.3.11)	1. Approval of Balance Sheet, Income Statement, and Statement of Appropriation of Retained Earnings (Draft), etc. for FY2015	Approved
	2. Election of Directors 2.1: Appointment of Independent Directors 2.1.1: In-Ho Lee 2.1.2: Kwang-Soo Song 2.1.3: Jae-Wan Bahk	Approved Approved Approved
	2.2: Appointment of Executive Director 2.2.1: Boo-Keun Yoon 2.2.2: Jong-Kyun Shin 2.2.3: Sang-Hoon Lee	Approved Approved Approved
	2.3: Appointment of Members of Audit Committee 2.3.1: In-Ho Lee 2.3.2: Kwang-Soo Song	Approved Approved
	3. Approval of the Remuneration Limit for the Directors for FY 2016	Approved
	4. Approval of amendments to the Articles of Incorporation	Approved
FY2015 annual general meeting of shareholders ('15.3.13)	1. Approval of Balance Sheet, Income Statement, and Statement of Appropriation of Retained Earnings (Draft), etc. for FY2014	Approved
	2. Appointment of Directors 2.1: Appointment of Independent Directors 2.1.1: Han-Joong Kim 2.1.2: Byeong-Gi Lee	Approved Approved
	2.2: Appointment of Executive Director (Oh-Hyun Kwon) 2.3: Appointment of Member of Audit Committee (Han-Joong Kim)	Approved Approved
	3. Approval of the limit on the remuneration for Directors	Approved
FY2014 annual general meeting of shareholders ('14.3.14)	1. Approval of Balance Sheet, Income Statement, and Statement of Appropriation of Retained Earnings (Draft), etc. for FY2013	Approved
	2. Approval of the limit on the remuneration for Directors	Approved

※ As of September 30, 2016

※ The 48th Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders (held on October 27, 2016) approved two agenda items: 1) Spin-off of Printing solutions business and 2) Appointment of Executive director (Nominee : Jae-Yong Lee)

### 3. Litigation

#### (1) Apple Inc.

##### ① Apple NDCA I (NDCA 5:11-cv-01846)

Filing date	April 15, 2011
Parties	Plaintiff: Apple Inc. / Defendants: SEC, SEA and STA
Cause of Action	Trade dress, Utility patent and Design patent infringement (Request for Damages and Injunction)
Status	On August 24, 2012, the jury determined that the Company partially infringed Apple's design and utility patent and should pay damages to Apple. However, On March 1, 2013, the Judge ordered a new trial for a certain portion of the damages, ruling that it was originally miscalculated. On November 21, 2013 a jury verdict was rendered on the recalculated damages amount, and on March 6, 2014, the Judge made a final judgement to confirm the total damages and deny Apple's bid for a permanent injunction against the Company. The Company appealed the decision on the damages amount on March 7, 2014, and a hearing on the appeal was held on December 4, 2014. On May 18, 2015, the appellate court affirmed in part and reversed in part a previous decision, and remanded it. On June 17, 2015, the Company petitioned for an en banc rehearing regarding the design infringement, and on August 13, 2015, the federal court dismissed the Company's request. After the remand procedure, the court of first trial announced a partial final judgment on the appeals on September 18, 2015. On October 13, 2015, the immediate appeal was dismissed and on November 19, 2015, the Federal Circuit Court denied an en banc rehearing request. On December 11, 2015, the Company made payment for the damages. On December 14, 2015, the Company filed an appeal to the Supreme Court regarding the design patent infringement ruling. Thereafter, the two parties have submitted in writing to the District court details of supplemental damages incurred in connection with the ruling. On March 21, 2016, the Supreme Court granted the company's certiorari petition related to the design patent infringement and on March 22, 2016, the District court stayed remand proceedings including a hearing for supplemental damages and re-trial which was supposed to start from March 28, 2016. On June 1, 2016, the Company has submitted in writing a merits brief related to design infringements to the Supreme Court. On June 8, 2016, following the Company's filing of merits brief, several companies have submitted amicus briefs in support of the Company's position. Apple submitted opposition brief to the Supreme Court on July 29, 2016, and several companies filed amicus briefs on August 5, 2016. On August 29, 2016, the Group submitted reply brief in support of its Supreme Court appeal. The Supreme Court oral argument was heard on October 11, 2016.
Upcoming schedule	Supreme Court merits proceedings

##### ② Apple NDCA II (CAFC 15-1171)

Filing date	February 8, 2012
Parties	Plaintiff: Apple Inc. / Defendants: SEC, SEA and STA
Cause of Action	Apple's patent infringement (Request for Damages and Injunction)
Status	On May 5, 2014, the jury in another ongoing patent lawsuit determined that the Company partially infringed Apple's utility patent and should pay damages to Apple. On November 25, 2014, the first trial judgment was pronounced to confirm the jury's verdict. The Company appealed on November 25, 2014 and the rehearing was held on January 5, 2016. On August 27, 2014, the Judge denied Apple's request for a permanent injunction on the Company's product. However, on September 17, 2015, the appellate court reversed and remanded a previous decision and on December 16, 2015, the Federal Circuit Court denied an en banc hearing request of the Company. On January 18, 2016, the court of first instance ordered a permanent injunction on the Company's product. On February 26, 2016, a panel of appellate Court reversed the first trial judgment and ruled that the Company has not infringed Apple's some patents and its remaining patents are invalid. Based on the rulings of the appellate court, the company plans to appeal the permanent injunction. On March 30, 2016, Apple filed a petition for en banc rehearing about the rulings of the panel. On October 7, 2016, the en banc



	appellate court reversed the panel rulings, affirming the first trial judgment that the Group had infringed Apple's patent.
Upcoming Schedule	CAFC Determination regarding rehearing en banc

※ In August 2014, the Company and Apple reached an agreement to withdraw from ongoing litigation in all regions other than the United States, and the Company has withdrawn all non-United States based lawsuits.

## (2) TFT-LCD

### ① The State of Illinois LCD Antitrust Civil Litigation

Filing date	August 10, 2010
Parties	Plaintiffs: The State of Illinois by its Attorney General Defendants: Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and other LCD companies
Cause of Action	Claim for damages over defendants' alleged LCD price fixing
Status	Defendants' motion to challenge Plaintiff's standing is under review
Upcoming Schedule	Trial expected to begin in the first quarter of 2017

### ② Iiyama Corporation LCD Antitrust Civil Litigation

Filing date	December 19, 2014
Parties	Plaintiffs: Mouse Computer Co., Limited, Iiyama's 5 European companies Defendants: Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and other LCD companies
Cause of Action	Claim for damages over defendants' alleged LCD price fixing
Status	Application to the court to strike out the claim
Upcoming Schedule	Trial date undecided

### ③ UK Authorities LCD Civil Litigation

Filing date	November 4, 2015
Parties	Plaintiffs: UK Leeds City Council and Others Defendants: Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and other LCD companies
Cause of Action	UK authorities claim over defendants' alleged LCD price fixing
Status	Waiting for service of proceedings
Upcoming Schedule	Trial date undecided

### ④ Israel LCD Civil Litigation

Filing date	November 26, 2013
Parties	Plaintiffs: Hatzlacha Defendants: Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and other LCD companies
Cause of Action	Claim for damages over defendants' alleged LCD price fixing
Status	Waiting for service of process
Upcoming Schedule	Trial date undecided

(3) In addition, during the normal course of business with numerous companies, the Company has been involved in various claims, disputes, and investigations conducted by regulatory bodies. Although the outflow of resources and timing of these matters are uncertain, the Company believes the outcome will not have a material impact on the financial condition of the Company.

## 4. Guarantees

- Domestic: As of September 30, 2016, the Group provided a debt guarantee of KRW 37,724 million to its employees who took debt from financial institutions in order to finance employee housing rental. The Group's housing rental debt guarantee limit is KRW 58,045 million. The Group has provided guarantees against business investment in Medicapital up to KRW 2,264 million.

- Overseas:

(Unit: USD thousand)

Company	Relationship	Creditor	Guarantee Expiry Date	Transactions				Limit of Guarantee
				Beginning of period	Increase	Decrease	End of period	
SEA	Subsidiary	SMBC, etc.	2017-06-13	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000	2,425,000
SEM	Subsidiary	Santander, etc.	2017-08-19	0	0	0	0	546,000
SAMCOL	Subsidiary	Citibank, etc.	2017-06-13	66,333	0	22,607	43,726	156,000
SEDA	Subsidiary	HSBC, etc.	2016-10-05	0	0	0	0	769,000
SECH	Subsidiary	Citibank, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	178,000
SEPR	Subsidiary	BBVA, etc.	2017-06-13	58,033	25,577	0	83,610	180,000
SSA	Subsidiary	Citibank, etc.	2017-06-13	126,001	0	47,237	78,764	335,000
SEMAG	Subsidiary	SocGen, etc.	2016-12-16	0	10,423	0	10,423	110,000
SETK	Subsidiary	BTMU, etc.	2017-06-13	134,625	0	23,569	111,056	590,000
SECE	Subsidiary	Citibank, etc.	2017-07-19	1,180	0	1,180	0	110,000
SEEG	Subsidiary	HSBC	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	50,000
SEIN	Subsidiary	BNP, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	186,000
SJC	Subsidiary	Mizuho Bank, etc.	2017-05-31	107,656	0	107,656	0	954,221
SRJ	Subsidiary	SMBC	2016-02-28	20,734	0	20,734	0	0
SEUC	Subsidiary	Credit Agricole, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	175,000
SEDAM	Subsidiary	Citibank, etc.	2017-06-13	110,408	0	110,408	0	391,000
SECA	Subsidiary	Nova Scotia	2016-10-10	0	0	0	0	11,411
SELA	Subsidiary	Citibank	2016-12-16	0	0	0	0	30,000
SEEH	Subsidiary	HSBC, etc.	2017-09-05	0	0	0	0	727,000
SERK	Subsidiary	BNP, etc.	2017-06-28	0	0	0	0	345,000
SELV	Subsidiary	Citibank	2016-12-16	0	0	0	0	10,000
SAPL	Subsidiary	BOA, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	411,000
SEV	Subsidiary	SCB	2016-11-08	0	0	0	0	15,000
SAVINA	Subsidiary	SCB, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	71,000
SET	Subsidiary	SCB	2016-11-08	0	0	0	0	30,000
SCIC	Subsidiary	HSBC, etc.	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	350,000
SME	Subsidiary	SCB	2016-11-08	0	0	0	0	110,000
SAMEX	Subsidiary	Citibank	2016-12-16	0	0	0	0	5,000
SEASA	Subsidiary	Citibank	2016-12-16	0	0	0	0	1,000
SSAP	Subsidiary	SCB	2016-11-08	14,267	0	4,215	10,052	30,000
Simpress	Subsidiary	BNP	2016-11-08	36,356	7,812	0	44,168	60,000
SEHK	Subsidiary	HSBC	2017-06-13	0	0	0	0	2,000
SEPM	Subsidiary	HSBC	2017-06-13	115,493	0	8,565	106,928	125,000
		Total		1,791,086	43,812	346,171	1,488,727	9,488,632

※ SEC requires BOD approval for individual guarantees exceeding 2.5% of total equity. When the guarantee amount is between 0.1% and/or less than 2.5%, the approval decision is delegated to the Management Committee.

## ***5. Sanctions and Others***

The Company is engaged in a lawsuit after being issued a corrective order and fine (KRW 14,126 million) on July 10, 2012 for violating Article 23 (Prohibition of Unfair Trade Practices) of the Monopoly Regulation and Fair Trade Act.

The Company was ordered to pay a fine (KRW 26 million) on January 13, 2014 from the Fair Trade Commission for violating Article 4 (Announcement of Critical Information and Integrated Notification) of the Fair Labeling and Advertising Act, and has subsequently paid the fine.

The Company was ordered to pay a fine (KRW 267 million) on March 7, 2013, for violating the Occupational Safety and Health Act in connection with a hydrofluoric acid gas leak that occurred on January 28, 2013, and has subsequently paid the fine. The Company was issued an improvement order and ordered to pay a fine (KRW 2.2 million) on April 1, 2013, for violating the Toxic Chemicals Control Act. The Company reported compliance with the improvement order and subsequently paid the fine. As a result of this incident, three employees and executives of SEC were ordered to pay a fine (KRW 15 million) at the first trial on October 31, 2014. The Company appealed the decision on November 7, 2014.

For the hydrofluoric acid gas leak occurred on May 2, 2013, SEC was ordered to pay a fine (KRW 4.5 million) on February 27, 2014, for violating the Occupational Safety and Health Act and the Toxic Chemicals Control Act, and has subsequently paid the fine.

The Company was ordered and paid a fine of KRW 166.7 million for not reporting the importation of certain chemicals in August 2013, following a joint inspection by the Ministry of Environment and Gyeong-Gi Province.

Pursuant to the results of a joint inspection by the prosecutor's office and the Ministry of Employment and Labor conducted from June 16th through the 20th (2014), a current Executive Vice President of SEC and SEC were ordered and respectively paid a fine of KRW 2 million for violating the obligation of taking safety measures in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Act on July 29, 2015.

Pursuant to the results of a regular inspection by the Ministry of Employment and Labor conducted from December 14th through the 16th (2015), SEC paid a fine of KRW 18.76 million for violating the obligation of taking safety measures in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Act on December 31, 2015. (The original amount was KRW 23.45 million, but was reduced by 20%, as the company voluntarily paid the fine by the due date)

The Company regularly provides compliance education and training to executives and employees to promote global standards of fair competition, and operates various compliance programs. The Company reinforced internal controls to comply with relevant laws on environmental safety and provides related education for executives and employees.

The Company (including Samsung Display) has joint responsibility for reimbursement of liabilities that Samsung Display accrued before the separation.

On October 23, 2013, the Company signed a basic agreement on comprehensive business cooperation with Corning Incorporated, etc. Inflow or outflow of resources can occur hereafter, as the agreement includes conditions for compensation of loss. Projected disbursement as of the end of reporting term was counted as liabilities.

For information on the Company's commitments and contingencies, refer to Commitments and Contingencies notes in the Separate and Consolidated Financial Statements

## ***6. Return of Short-Swing Profits***

The Company has not received any notification of short-swing profits from the Securities & Futures Commission (the Governor of the Financial Supervisory Service) in the past three years and until the date of this report.

## 7. Subsequent Events

On October 27, 2016, the Group acquired 14,539,350 shares of Cheil Worldwide from Samsung C&T.

## 8. Acquisition and Divestments

### A. Acquisitions and divestments (Separate only)

- Detail of Printing Solution business spin off
  - Form of spin off: After spin off, new company (S-Printing Solution Co., Ltd, 100% subsidiary of Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd) is established
  - Reason of spin off: Improve printing solution business competitiveness
  - Approval date: October 27, 2016, shareholders' meeting
  - Spin off date: November 1, 2016
  - Refer to <http://dart.fss.or.kr/> for details of spin off.
- Please refer to the Management Combination and Non-current Assets Held-for-Sale (Assets of disposal group) notes in the Consolidated Financial Statements for acquisition and divestments on the consolidation basis.

## 9. Green Management

The Company is actively securing “Green Technology Certifications” to follow the Low Carbon Green Growth policy of the Korean government.

(Green Technology Certification)

The Company is acquiring Green Technology Certifications in accordance with Clause 2, Article 32 of the Framework Act on Low Carbon Green Growth. Green technology development is a part of our “Planet First” strategy, which strives to conduct business activities in a manner that respect people and nature. Since the certification system was introduced in 2010, the Company has secured 14 valid Green Technology Certifications as of September 30, 2016. In addition, the Company has acquired 50 ‘Green Technology’ product certificates (429 models), for commercialized products.

Certified Green Technologies as of September 30, 2016 are as follows:

Division	Business	Name of green technology and green projects	No.
CE		Low-power consumption SoC design technology for digital TVs, etc.	9
IM		Pentile display power-saving technology that adapts to level of illumination of the surroundings, etc.	5
Total			14

※ The data reported above is with respect to Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. only.

※ See 『11. Other Information (B. Environmental regulations)』 in 『II. Businesses Overview』 for greenhouse gas emission and energy use.